

# **Part Three**

---

## **Statistical Appendix**

## List of Tables

	<b>Page</b>
<b>National Product, Expenditure and Income</b>	
Table 1	Gross National Product and Income by Economic Sectors (at current prices) 162
Table 2	Gross National Product and Income by Economic Sectors (at constant 1376 prices) 163
Table 3	Gross National Expenditure (at current prices) 164
Table 4	Gross National Expenditure (at constant 1376 prices) 165
<b>Agriculture</b>	
Table 5	Production of Major Farming and Horticultural Crops 166
Table 6	Livestock and Fishery Products 166
Table 7	Facilities Extended by Bank Keshavarzi according to Contracts 167
Table 8	Facilities Extended by Bank Keshavarzi by Use 167
Table 9	Credits for Acquisition of Non-financial–National Assets Projects for Development of Agriculture and Natural Resources 168
Table 10	Credits for Acquisition of Non-financial–National Assets Projects for Provision of Water Resources and Establishments 168
<b>Energy</b>	
Table 11	Primary Energy Consumption, World Crude Oil Proven Reserves, Production and Consumption 169
Table 12	World Natural Gas Proven Reserves, Production and Consumption 170
Table 13	Average Spot Prices of Crude Oil during 2008 and Q1, 2009 171
Table 14	Average Spot Prices of Crude Oil during 2004-08 171
Table 15	Primary Energy Consumption, OPEC Crude Oil Proven Reserves, Production and Consumption 172
Table 16	OPEC Natural Gas Proven Reserves, Production and Consumption 173
Table 17	Domestic Consumption of Oil Products 174
Table 18	Iran Oil Export 174
Table 19	Geographical Distribution of Crude Oil Exports 174
Table 20	Consumption of Natural Gas 175
Table 21	Generation of Electricity 175
Table 22	Consumption of Electricity 175
<b>Manufacturing and Mining</b>	
Table 23	Projected Investment based on Establishment Permits Issued for Manufacturing Groups 176
Table 24	Investment based on Operation Permits Issued for Manufacturing Groups 177
Table 25	Number of Establishment Permits Issued for Manufacturing Groups 178

Table 26	Number of Operation Permits Issued for Manufacturing Groups	179
Table 27	Projected Employment based on Establishment Permits Issued for Manufacturing Groups	180
Table 28	Employment based on Operation Permits Issued for Manufacturing Groups	181
Table 29	Production Index of Large Manufacturing Establishments	182
Table 30	Employment Index of Large Manufacturing Establishments by Industrial Groups	183
Table 31	Wage and Salary Index of Large Manufacturing Establishments by Industrial Groups	184
Table 32	Government Acquisition of Non-financial–National Assets in Manufacturing and Mining Sector and Industrial Research Project	185

### **Construction and Housing**

Table 33	Private Sector Investment in New Buildings in Urban Areas (at current prices)	185
Table 34	Investment by Private Sector in New Buildings in Urban Areas by Construction Phases (at current prices)	186
Table 35	Construction Indices	186
Table 36	Government Acquisition of Non-financial–National Assets (Development Expenditures) in Housing, Urban and Rural Development and Welfare and Social Security System	187
Table 37	Outstanding Facilities Extended by Banks and Credit Institutions to Housing and Construction Sectors	188
Table 38	Facilities Extended by Bank Maskan	188
Table 39	Construction Permits Issued to Private Sector in Urban Areas	189
Table 40	Building Starts by Private Sector in Urban Areas	189
Table 41	Buildings Completed by Private Sector in Urban Areas	190

### **Transportation**

Table 42	Number of Carried Passengers	190
Table 43	Carried Goods	191
Table 44	Government Acquisition of Non-financial–National Assets in Transportation Sector	191

### **Labor Market Developments and Human Resource**

Table 45	Distribution of Population according to Urban and Rural Areas	192
Table 46	Unemployment Rate in Active Population of 10 Years and Over by Gender, Urban and Rural Areas	192
Table 47	Enrollment and Literacy Rates	193
Table 48	Number of Schools, Classrooms and Teaching Staff	193
Table 49	Number of Students	194
Table 50	Number of Students in Public Universities and Higher Education Institutes	194
Table 51	Number of Students in Islamic Azad University	195
Table 52	Minimum Monthly Wage	195
Table 53	Annual Increase in Government Employees' Salary	195

## **Social Affairs and Household Welfare**

Table 54	Annual Average Gross Income per Urban Household by Income Groups	196
Table 55	Annual Average Gross Expenditure per Urban Household by Expenditure Groups	197
Table 56	Income Distribution Inequality Indices in Urban Areas	198
Table 57	Gini Coefficient in Urban Areas	198
Table 58	Number of the Insured and Pensioners Supported by Social Security Organization	198
Table 59	Composition of the Insured by Social Security Organization	199
Table 60	Number of People Covered by Medical Services Insurance Organization	199
Table 61	Number of Physicians, Dentists, Pharmacists and Hospital Beds	199

## **Fiscal Policy and Performance**

Table 62	Government Budget - Comparison of Approved and Performance Figures of the 1387 Budget Law (excluding special revenues and expenditures)	200
Table 63	Government Budget (excluding special revenues and expenditures)	202
Table 64	Tax Revenues (excluding special revenues)	204
Table 65	Other Government Revenues (excluding special revenues and expenditures)	206
Table 66	Subsidy Paid on Goods and Services	207

## **Balance of Payments**

Table 67	Balance of Payments	208
Table 68	External Debt	209

## **Foreign Exchange and Trade Policy**

Table 69	Value of Exports	210
Table 70	Weight of Exports	211
Table 71	Distribution of Exports by Countries	212
Table 72	Distribution of Exports by Group of Countries	212
Table 73	Distribution of Exports by Continents	213
Table 74	Composition of Imports by Use	213
Table 75	Value of Imports according to International Classification of Goods	214
Table 76	Distribution of Imports by Countries	215
Table 77	Distribution of Imports by Group of Countries	216
Table 78	Distribution of Imports by Continents	216
Table 79	Interbank Market Transactions by Main and Secondary Markets	216
Table 80	Weight of Imports according to International Classification of Goods	217

## Monetary and Banking Policy and Performance

Table 81	Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of the Banking System	218
Table 82	Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran	219
Table 83	Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of Banks and Credit Institutions	220
Table 84	Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of Commercial Banks (Public)	221
Table 85	Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of Specialized Banks (Public)	222
Table 86	Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of Private Banks and Credit Institutions	223
Table 87	Banks and Credit Institutions Claims on Non-public Sector	224
Table 88	Liquidity	224
Table 89	Changes in the Balance of Commercial Banks' Sources and Uses of Funds	225
Table 90	Changes in the Balance of Specialized Banks' Sources and Uses of Funds	225

## Insurance

Table 91	Performance of Insurance Market	226
Table 92	Performance of Insurance Market by Companies	226

## Capital Market

Table 93	Shares and Rights Trading by Industries on the TSE	227
Table 94	Share Price Index by Industries	228
Table 95	Shares Offered by Public Sector and Banks	229
Table 96	Performance of Stock Exchanges	230
Table 97	Issuance of Participation Papers in 1387	232
Table 98	Indicators of Financial Development	233

## Price Trends

Table 99	Annual Average Consumer Price Index in Urban Areas	234
Table 100	Monthly Consumer Price Index in Urban Areas	235
Table 101	Monthly Consumer Price Index in Urban Areas (seasonally adjusted)	235
Table 102	Annual Average Consumer Price Index in Urban Areas of Provinces	236
Table 103	Annual Average Consumer Price Index of Rural Households	237
Table 104	Annual Average Producer Price Index	238
Table 105	Monthly Producer Price Index	238
Table 106	Annual Average Price Index of Exportable Goods	239
Table 107	Monthly Price Index of Exportable Goods	239
Table 108	Correspondence of Iranian and Gregorian Calendars	240

## Gross National Product and Income by Economic Sectors

(at current prices)

(billion rials)

**Table 1**

	1383	1384	1385	1386▲	1387□	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1386	1387	1386	1387
<b>Agriculture</b>	<b>156,697</b>	<b>171,811</b>	<b>207,037</b>	<b>267,679</b>	<b>302,210</b>	<b>29.3</b>	<b>12.9</b>	<b>9.4</b>	<b>8.9</b>
<b>Oil</b>	<b>350,801</b>	<b>522,119</b>	<b>613,213</b>	<b>805,986</b>	<b>850,642</b>	<b>31.4</b>	<b>5.5</b>	<b>28.2</b>	<b>25.2</b>
<b>Manufacturing and mining</b>	<b>263,408</b>	<b>323,716</b>	<b>396,979</b>	<b>500,016</b>	<b>632,263</b>	<b>26.0</b>	<b>26.4</b>	<b>17.5</b>	<b>18.7</b>
Mining	11,028	15,924	19,281	23,074	27,919	19.7	21.0	0.8	0.8
Manufacturing	165,534	208,023	252,901	287,754	345,806	13.8	20.2	10.1	10.2
Electricity, gas and water	20,840	25,099	32,051	37,093	42,660	15.7	15.0	1.3	1.3
Construction	66,006	74,670	92,746	152,095	215,877	64.0	41.9	5.3	6.4
<b>Services</b>	<b>721,200</b>	<b>886,024</b>	<b>1,097,052</b>	<b>1,355,096</b>	<b>1,691,955</b>	<b>23.5</b>	<b>24.9</b>	<b>47.3</b>	<b>50.1</b>
Trade, restaurant and hotel	174,987	210,440	245,381	302,271	364,661	23.2	20.6	10.6	10.8
Transport, storage and communication	123,309	151,017	194,968	246,175	317,512	26.3	29.0	8.6	9.4
Financial and monetary institutions' services	44,152	49,129	59,023	79,576	102,718	34.8	29.1	2.8	3.0
Real estate, specialized and professional services	188,355	230,250	299,927	405,522	506,828	35.2	25.0	14.2	15.0
Public services	151,011	194,601	235,513	244,032	312,611	3.6	28.1	8.5	9.3
Social, personal and household services	39,386	50,588	62,241	77,520	87,624	24.5	13.0	2.7	2.6
<b>Less:</b>									
Imputed bank service charges	36,415	48,958	53,752	66,803	98,344	24.3	47.2	2.3	2.9
<b>Gross domestic product (at basic price)</b>	<b>1,455,690</b>	<b>1,854,711</b>	<b>2,260,530</b>	<b>2,861,974</b>	<b>3,378,724</b>	<b>26.6</b>	<b>18.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Non-oil gross domestic product (at basic price)</b>	<b>1,104,889</b>	<b>1,332,592</b>	<b>1,647,317</b>	<b>2,055,988</b>	<b>2,528,082</b>	<b>24.8</b>	<b>23.0</b>	<b>71.8</b>	<b>74.8</b>
<b>Net factor income from abroad</b>	<b>-26,933</b>	<b>-28,333</b>	<b>-25,742</b>	<b>-28,347</b>	<b>-23,212</b>				
<b>Net indirect taxes</b>	<b>13,299</b>	<b>-22,974</b>	<b>-36,437</b>	<b>-8,111</b>	<b>-22,277</b>				
<b>Gross national product = gross national income (at market price)</b>	<b>1,442,056</b>	<b>1,803,405</b>	<b>2,198,350</b>	<b>2,825,516</b>	<b>3,333,235</b>	<b>28.5</b>	<b>18.0</b>		
<b>Less:</b>									
Depreciation cost of fixed assets	154,022	172,383	205,601	249,981	293,958	21.6	17.6		
Net indirect taxes	13,299	-22,974	-36,437	-8,111	-22,277				
<b>National income</b>	<b>1,274,736</b>	<b>1,653,996</b>	<b>2,029,186</b>	<b>2,583,646</b>	<b>3,061,554</b>	<b>27.3</b>	<b>18.5</b>		

**Gross National Product and Income by Economic Sectors**  
(at constant 1376 prices)

**Table 2**

(billion rials)

	1383	1384	1385	1386▲	1387□	Percentage change	
						1386	1387
<b>Agriculture</b>	<b>53,488</b>	<b>58,389</b>	<b>61,134</b>	<b>65,062</b>	<b>57,385</b>	<b>6.4</b>	<b>-11.8</b>
<b>Oil</b>	<b>47,406</b>	<b>47,544</b>	<b>49,249</b>	<b>49,867</b>	<b>48,881</b>	<b>1.3</b>	<b>-2.0</b>
<b>Manufacturing and mining</b>	<b>99,925</b>	<b>111,471</b>	<b>121,954</b>	<b>125,868</b>	<b>132,797</b>	<b>3.2</b>	<b>5.5</b>
Mining	2,811	2,917	3,362	3,769	4,188	12.1	11.1
Manufacturing	73,493	83,515	92,485	93,128	95,323	0.7	2.4
Electricity, gas and water	4,608	4,899	5,331	5,725	6,019	7.4	5.1
Construction	19,012	20,140	20,776	23,246	27,268	11.9	17.3
<b>Services</b>	<b>214,889</b>	<b>228,539</b>	<b>243,832</b>	<b>258,394</b>	<b>264,520</b>	<b>6.0</b>	<b>2.4</b>
Trade, restaurant and hotel	68,826	75,097	78,002	82,041	81,779	5.2	-0.3
Transport, storage and communication	41,484	46,183	54,027	61,910	71,744	14.6	15.9
Financial and monetary institutions' services	7,541	8,399	10,096	10,976	10,397	8.7	-5.3
Real estate, specialized and professional services	52,059	53,558	55,352	56,758	56,065	2.5	-1.2
Public services	32,916	32,172	32,659	32,175	30,892	-1.5	-4.0
Social, personal and household services	12,063	13,130	13,697	14,534	13,644	6.1	-6.1
<b>Less:</b>							
Imputed bank service charges	5,279	7,042	8,239	8,092	8,317	-1.8	2.8
<b>Gross domestic product (at basic price)</b>	<b>410,429</b>	<b>438,900</b>	<b>467,930</b>	<b>491,099</b>	<b>495,266</b>	<b>5.0</b>	<b>0.8</b>
<b>Non-oil gross domestic product (at basic price)</b>	<b>363,023</b>	<b>391,356</b>	<b>418,681</b>	<b>441,231</b>	<b>446,386</b>	<b>5.4</b>	<b>1.2</b>
<b>Net factor income from abroad</b>	<b>-3,306</b>	<b>-3,167</b>	<b>-3,089</b>	<b>-3,434</b>	<b>-2,636</b>		
<b>Net indirect taxes</b>	<b>3,750</b>	<b>-5,437</b>	<b>-7,543</b>	<b>-1,400</b>	<b>-2,746</b>		
<b>Terms of trade effect</b>	<b>27,309</b>	<b>46,091</b>	<b>49,080</b>	<b>63,339</b>	<b>56,952</b>		
<b>Gross national product = gross national income (at market price)</b>	<b>438,182</b>	<b>476,387</b>	<b>506,378</b>	<b>549,604</b>	<b>546,835</b>	<b>8.5</b>	<b>-0.5</b>
<b>Less:</b>							
Depreciation cost of fixed assets	56,600	60,032	63,742	67,881	72,120	6.5	6.2
Net indirect taxes	3,750	-5,437	-7,543	-1,400	-2,746		
<b>National income</b>	<b>377,832</b>	<b>421,792</b>	<b>450,179</b>	<b>483,123</b>	<b>477,461</b>	<b>7.3</b>	<b>-1.2</b>

**Gross National Expenditure**  
(at current prices)

(billion rials)

Table 3

	1383	1384	1385	1386▲	1387□	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1386	1387	1386	1387
<b>Private consumption expenditures</b>	<b>645,860</b>	<b>786,920</b>	<b>938,888</b>	<b>1,185,508</b>	<b>1,420,657</b>	<b>26.3</b>	<b>19.8</b>	<b>41.5</b>	<b>42.3</b>
<b>Public consumption expenditures</b>	<b>192,649</b>	<b>251,216</b>	<b>310,392</b>	<b>309,098</b>	<b>391,519</b>	<b>-0.4</b>	<b>26.7</b>	<b>10.8</b>	<b>11.7</b>
<b>Gross fixed capital formation</b>	<b>409,175</b>	<b>474,983</b>	<b>544,249</b>	<b>685,452</b>	<b>957,271</b>	<b>25.9</b>	<b>39.7</b>	<b>24.0</b>	<b>28.5</b>
Machinery	234,707	264,615	285,563	311,252	375,903	9.0	20.8	10.9	11.2
Private sector	179,168	188,901	205,008	230,903	..	12.6	0	8.1	..
Public sector	55,538	75,714	80,555	80,349	..	-0.3	0	2.8	..
Construction	174,469	210,369	258,686	374,200	581,368	44.7	55.4	13.1	17.3
Private sector	81,605	91,897	110,082	188,852	..	71.6	0	6.6	..
Public sector	92,864	118,472	148,604	185,347	..	24.7	0	6.5	..
<b>Change in stock<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>127,479</b>	<b>100,651</b>	<b>138,844</b>	<b>336,305</b>	<b>313,386</b>			<b>11.8</b>	<b>9.3</b>
<b>Net export of goods and services</b>	<b>32,531</b>	<b>171,866</b>	<b>208,662</b>	<b>337,500</b>	<b>273,613</b>			<b>11.8</b>	<b>8.2</b>
Export of goods and services	411,607	613,102	738,427	944,163	1,015,562	27.9	7.6	33.1	30.3
Import of goods and services	379,076	441,236	529,766	606,663	741,949	14.5	22.3	21.3	22.1
<b>Statistical errors</b>	<b>61,295</b>	<b>46,101</b>	<b>83,058</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>				
<b>Gross domestic expenditure</b>	<b>1,468,989</b>	<b>1,831,737</b>	<b>2,224,093</b>	<b>2,853,863</b>	<b>3,356,447</b>	<b>28.3</b>	<b>17.6</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Net factor income from abroad</b>	<b>-26,933</b>	<b>-28,333</b>	<b>-25,742</b>	<b>-28,347</b>	<b>-23,212</b>				
<b>Gross national expenditure = gross national product (at market price)</b>	<b>1,442,056</b>	<b>1,803,405</b>	<b>2,198,350</b>	<b>2,825,516</b>	<b>3,333,235</b>	<b>28.5</b>	<b>18.0</b>		
<b>Less:</b>									
Depreciation cost of fixed assets	154,022	172,383	205,601	249,981	293,958	21.6	17.6		
Net indirect taxes	13,299	-22,974	-36,437	-8,111	-22,277				
<b>National income</b>	<b>1,274,736</b>	<b>1,653,996</b>	<b>2,029,186</b>	<b>2,583,646</b>	<b>3,061,554</b>	<b>27.3</b>	<b>18.5</b>		

<sup>1</sup> In 1386 and 1387, it includes statistical errors.



**Gross National Expenditure**  
(at constant 1376 prices)

**Table 4**

(billion rials)

	1383	1384	1385	1386▲	1387□	Percentage change	
						1386	1387
<b>Private consumption expenditures</b>	<b>228,348</b>	<b>251,087</b>	<b>266,322</b>	<b>284,441</b>	<b>271,695</b>	<b>6.8</b>	<b>-4.5</b>
<b>Public consumption expenditures</b>	<b>48,209</b>	<b>51,107</b>	<b>54,063</b>	<b>49,461</b>	<b>51,466</b>	<b>-8.5</b>	<b>4.1</b>
<b>Gross fixed capital formation</b>	<b>151,806</b>	<b>164,954</b>	<b>169,837</b>	<b>181,020</b>	<b>200,722</b>	<b>6.6</b>	<b>10.9</b>
Machinery	95,278	100,501	103,034	105,213	111,623	2.1	6.1
Private sector	79,193	79,985	82,297	85,835	..	4.3	0
Public sector	16,085	20,516	20,737	19,378	..	-6.6	0
Construction	56,528	64,453	66,803	75,807	89,099	13.5	17.5
Private sector	26,534	29,135	28,345	35,546	..	25.4	0
Public sector	29,995	35,318	38,458	40,260	..	4.7	0
<b>Change in stock<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>5,329</b>	<b>-11,771</b>	<b>-5,635</b>	<b>-1,196</b>	<b>885</b>		
<b>Net export of goods and services</b>	<b>-20,703</b>	<b>-18,981</b>	<b>-19,657</b>	<b>-24,026</b>	<b>-32,248</b>		
Export of goods and services	69,933	73,664	79,585	78,310	78,070	-1.6	-0.3
Import of goods and services	90,636	92,645	99,241	102,336	110,318	3.1	7.8
<b>Statistical errors</b>	<b>1,189</b>	<b>-2,933</b>	<b>-4,544</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>..</b>		
<b>Gross domestic expenditure</b>	<b>414,179</b>	<b>433,463</b>	<b>460,387</b>	<b>489,699</b>	<b>492,520</b>	<b>6.4</b>	<b>0.6</b>
<b>Terms of trade effect</b>	<b>27,309</b>	<b>46,091</b>	<b>49,080</b>	<b>63,339</b>	<b>56,952</b>		
<b>Net factor income from abroad</b>	<b>-3,306</b>	<b>-3,167</b>	<b>-3,089</b>	<b>-3,434</b>	<b>-2,636</b>		
<b>Gross national expenditure = gross national product (at market price)</b>	<b>438,182</b>	<b>476,387</b>	<b>506,378</b>	<b>549,604</b>	<b>546,835</b>	<b>8.5</b>	<b>-0.5</b>
<b>Less:</b>							
Depreciation cost of fixed assets	56,600	60,032	63,742	67,881	72,120	6.5	6.2
Net indirect taxes	3,750	-5,437	-7,543	-1,400	-2,746		
<b>National income</b>	<b>377,832</b>	<b>421,792</b>	<b>450,179</b>	<b>483,123</b>	<b>477,461</b>	<b>7.3</b>	<b>-1.2</b>

<sup>1</sup>In 1386 and 1387, it includes statistical errors.

**Table 5** **Production of Major Farming and Horticultural Crops** (thousand tons)

	1383	1384	1385 ▲	1386 ▲	1387	Percentage change	
						1386	1387
<b>Farming crops</b>	<b>64,036</b>	<b>69,939</b>	<b>71,265</b>	<b>73,618</b>	<b>54,378</b>	<b>3.3</b>	<b>-26.1</b>
Wheat	14,568	14,308	14,664	15,887	7,957	8.3	-49.9
Barley	2,940	2,857	2,956	3,104	1,547	5.0	-50.1
Rice (paddy)	2,542	2,737	2,612	2,664	2,184	2.0	-18.0
Corn	1,926	1,995	2,166	2,361	1,777	9.0	-24.7
Cotton	420	363	284	313	296	10.3	-5.5
Sugar cane	5,911	5,530	4,959	5,315	3,098	7.2	-41.7
Oilseeds	402	551	615	628	522	2.2	-17.0
Sugar beet	4,916	4,902	6,709	5,407	1,829	-19.4	-66.2
Tobacco	13	22	16	12	17	-24.8	43.5
Pulses	665	639	678	711	388	4.8	-45.4
Potatoes	4,454	4,830	4,219	4,026	4,707	-4.6	16.9
Onions	1,627	1,685	2,038	2,014	1,849	-1.2	-8.2
Others	23,652	29,519	29,349	31,176	28,208	6.2	-9.5
<b>Horticultural crops</b>	<b>13,109</b>	<b>14,864</b>	<b>15,206</b>	<b>16,116</b>	<b>13,365</b>	<b>6.0</b>	<b>-17.1</b>
Citrus fruits	4,121	4,272	4,535	4,531	4,025	-0.1	-11.2
Grape	2,796	2,964	3,125	3,325	1,740	6.4	-47.7
Apple	2,179	2,662	2,688	2,978	2,719	10.8	-8.7
Pistachio	185	230	291	280	192	-3.6	-31.3
Green leaflet tea	134	197	113	..	141	0	0
Others	3,694	4,540	4,455	5,002	4,549	12.3	-9.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>77,145</b>	<b>84,804</b>	<b>86,470</b>	<b>89,734</b>	<b>67,743</b>	<b>3.8</b>	<b>-24.5</b>

Source: Ministry of Agriculture Jihad

**Table 6** **Livestock and Fishery Products** (thousand tons)

	1383	1384 ▲	1385 ▲	1386	1387	Percentage change	
						1386	1387
<b>Livestock products</b>	<b>9,341</b>	<b>9,990</b>	<b>10,655</b>	<b>11,335</b>	<b>11,975</b>	<b>6.4</b>	<b>5.6</b>
Red meat	785	800	829	866	870	4.5	0.5
Milk	6,720	7,160	7,753	8,251	8,772	6.4	6.3
Poultry	1,152	1,237	1,360	1,468	1,565	7.9	6.6
Egg	655	759	677	703	727	3.8	3.4
Honey	29	35	36	47	41	30.6	-13.4
<b>Fishery products</b>	<b>475</b>	<b>523</b>	<b>576</b>	<b>562</b>	<b>563</b>	<b>-2.3</b>	<b>*</b>
Fish	460	510	564	552	549	-2.0	-0.5
Shrimp	15	13	12	10	13	-14.3	30.5
<b>Total</b>	<b>9,815</b>	<b>10,513</b>	<b>11,231</b>	<b>11,898</b>	<b>12,538</b>	<b>5.9</b>	<b>5.4</b>

Source: Ministry of Agriculture Jihad

**Facilities Extended by Bank Keshavarzi  
according to Contracts<sup>1</sup>**

**Table 7**

(billion rials)

	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1386	1387	1386	1387
Gharz-al-hasaneh	1,589.7	1,426.4	2,473.1	2,426.4	2,251.7	-1.9	-7.2	4.4	3.0
Installment sale	16,397.0	22,368.6	22,950.7	26,486.3	45,635.4	15.4	72.3	47.8	61.3
Civil partnership	7,659.3	10,971.3	16,977.7	16,065.7	11,884.0	-5.4	-26.0	29.0	16.0
Mozarebeh	5,638.3	8,331.4	3,099.3	3,208.3	5,937.7	3.5	85.1	5.8	8.0
Forward transactions	5,264.5	6,408.9	7,287.0	7,063.7	6,789.4	-3.1	-3.9	12.7	9.1
Joaleh	72.9	104.0	75.9	139.9	1,901.4	84.3	▣	0.3	2.6
Hire purchase	47.5	279.7	56.0	22.5	93.8	-59.8	316.0	*	0.1
Debt purchase	27.5	3.6	1.0	0.6	0.2	-39.6	-71.4	*	*
<b>Total</b>	<b>36,696.7</b>	<b>49,894.0</b>	<b>52,920.7</b>	<b>55,413.5</b>	<b>74,493.5</b>	<b>4.7</b>	<b>34.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Bank Keshavarzi

<sup>1</sup> Includes statutory and non-statutory facilities, administered funds, and contracts.

**Facilities Extended by Bank Keshavarzi by Use<sup>1</sup>**

**Table 8**

(billion rials)

	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1386	1387	1386	1387
Farming and horticulture	12,258.1	23,631.5	22,732.8	25,065.8	29,648.4	10.3	18.3	45.2	39.8
Animal husbandry	8,179.2	12,967.7	17,050.4	14,368.9	21,677.6	-15.7	50.9	25.9	29.1
Fishery and aquatic plants and animals	413.3	436.0	615.2	656.3	1,191.9	6.7	81.6	1.2	1.6
Agricultural industries and services	4,732.7	8,564.2	9,118.5	10,138.4	15,047.7	11.2	48.4	18.3	20.2
Carpet-weaving and handicrafts	663.1	489.6	528.6	894.3	1,340.9	69.2	49.9	1.6	1.8
Others	10,450.3	3,805.0	2,875.2	4,289.8	5,587.0	49.2	30.2	7.7	7.5
<b>Total</b>	<b>36,696.7</b>	<b>49,894.0</b>	<b>52,920.7</b>	<b>55,413.5</b>	<b>74,493.5</b>	<b>4.7</b>	<b>34.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Bank Keshavarzi

<sup>1</sup> Bank Keshavarzi reclassified data, covering all extended facilities.

### Credits for Acquisition of Non-financial–National Assets Projects for Development of Agriculture and Natural Resources<sup>1</sup>

(billion rials)

	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1386	1387	1386	1387
Improvement of agricultural lands <sup>2</sup>	698.2	749.3	1,036.6	1,049.2	1,490.4	1.2	42.0	31.3	34.1
Farming and horticulture <sup>3</sup>	285.0	747.5	592.8	576.1	686.2	-2.8	19.1	17.2	15.7
Livestock, poultry and aquatic plants and animals <sup>4</sup>	76.3	226.2	236.7	302.6	346.3	27.8	14.4	9.0	7.9
Management of agricultural education and propagation	40.3	28.8	79.2	79.3	87.3	0.2	10.1	2.4	2.0
Provision of equipment and machinery and basic repairs	21.6	..	..	..	..	0	0	..	..
Technical and credit assistance	440.3	844.6	..	..	..	0	0	..	..
Forests and ranges, watershed management, and afforestation	..	843.4	922.6	910.3	1,234.0	-1.3	35.6	27.1	28.2
Policy-making, management and supervision	..	53.5	..	..	..	0	0	..	..
Natural resources	634.1	..	..	..	..	0	0	..	..
Applied research <sup>5</sup>	201.9	30.2	7.6	317.9	397.7	0	25.1	9.5	9.1
Others	..	..	74.4	120.7	126.9	62.3	5.1	3.6	2.9
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,397.7</b>	<b>3,523.6</b>	<b>2,949.8</b>	<b>3,356.0</b>	<b>4,368.7</b>	<b>13.8</b>	<b>30.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance

<sup>1</sup> Since the headings and composition of several projects were revised, they are not comparable with those of the previous years.

<sup>2</sup> Before 1384, the title of this project was "mobilization and renovation of irrigated lands".

<sup>3</sup> Before 1384, it included "planning for production of farming crops" and "improvement of horticultural produce".

<sup>4</sup> Before 1384, it excluded aquatic plants and animals.

<sup>5</sup> Before 1384, the title of this project was "research on agriculture and natural resources".

### Credits for Acquisition of Non-financial–National Assets Projects for Provision of Water Resources and Establishments<sup>1</sup>

(billion rials)

	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1386	1387	1386	1387
Supply and provision of water <sup>2</sup>	8,909.6	13,092.0	7,767.3	10,858.0	16,720.5	39.8	54.0	75.9	76.3
River and coast engineering	60.5	122.4	184.6	213.0	232.2	15.4	9.0	1.5	1.1
Optimization, improvement and maintenance of water resources	168.8	445.8	646.7	640.7	999.6	-0.9	56.0	4.5	4.6
Applied research <sup>3</sup>	109.8	36.6	29.1	73.7	104.8	153.1	42.1	0.5	0.5
Technical and credit assistance	185.2	261.5	..	..	..	0	0	..	..
Development of water resources in border rivers catchment	..	1,163.5	2,984.5	2,515.1	3,837.7	-15.7	52.6	17.6	17.5
Others	..	..	6.8	9.5	13.3	39.5	40.3	0.1	0.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>9,433.9</b>	<b>15,121.9</b>	<b>11,619.1</b>	<b>14,310.0</b>	<b>21,908.0</b>	<b>23.2</b>	<b>53.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance

<sup>1</sup> Since the headings and composition of several projects were revised, they are not comparable with those of the previous years.

<sup>2</sup> Before 1384, it included "expansion of basin water resources" and "water supply to cities and industries".

<sup>3</sup> Before 1384, the title of this project was "water resources' expansion study".

**Primary Energy Consumption, World Crude Oil Proven Reserves,  
Production and Consumption**

Table 11

	2007▲				2008				Percentage change			
	Primary energy consumption <sub>1</sub>	Crude oil proven reserves <sub>2</sub>	Crude oil production <sub>3,4</sub>	Oil consumption <sub>3,5</sub>	Primary energy consumption <sub>1</sub>	Crude oil proven reserves <sub>2</sub>	Crude oil production <sub>3,4</sub>	Oil consumption <sub>3,5</sub>	Primary energy consumption	Crude oil proven reserves	Crude oil production	Oil consumption
<b>North America</b>	<b>2,849.4</b>	<b>71.3</b>	<b>13,637.8</b>	<b>25,029.8</b>	<b>2,799.1</b>	<b>70.9</b>	<b>13,130.7</b>	<b>23,752.9</b>	<b>-1.8</b>	<b>-0.4</b>	<b>-3.7</b>	<b>-5.1</b>
U.S.A.	2,359.6	30.5	6,847.0	20,680.4	2,299.0	30.5	6,736.0	19,418.7	-2.6	0.0	-1.6	-6.1
Canada	326.1	28.6	3,319.6	2,322.7	329.8	28.6	3,237.6	2,294.7	1.1	0.0	-2.5	-1.2
Mexico	163.7	12.2	3,471.2	2,026.6	170.4	11.9	3,157.1	2,039.4	4.1	-2.6	-9.0	0.6
<b>Central and South America</b>	<b>563.5</b>	<b>123.5</b>	<b>6,636.1</b>	<b>5,681.1</b>	<b>579.6</b>	<b>123.2</b>	<b>6,684.7</b>	<b>5,901.0</b>	<b>2.9</b>	<b>-0.3</b>	<b>0.7</b>	<b>3.9</b>
<b>Europe and Central Asia</b>	<b>2,956.9</b>	<b>144.6</b>	<b>17,818.8</b>	<b>20,030.6</b>	<b>2,964.6</b>	<b>142.2</b>	<b>17,591.4</b>	<b>20,158.4</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>-1.7</b>	<b>-1.3</b>	<b>0.6</b>
Commonwealth of Independent States	1,022.8	129.2	12,798.6	3,973.0	1,028.9	127.8	12,820.9	4,044.8	0.6	-1.1	0.2	1.8
Norway	45.1	8.2	2,556.1	222.4	46.0	7.5	2,455.3	210.4	2.0	-8.2	-3.9	-5.4
England	214.7	3.4	1,637.8	1,714.3	211.6	3.4	1,543.5	1,703.8	-1.5	0.0	-5.7	-0.6
Others	1,674.3	3.8	826.3	14,120.8	1,678.1	3.5	771.0	14,199.4	0.2	-7.9	-6.7	0.6
<b>Middle East</b>	<b>577.6</b>	<b>755.0</b>	<b>25,168.1</b>	<b>6,084.0</b>	<b>613.5</b>	<b>754.1</b>	<b>26,200.4</b>	<b>6,423.5</b>	<b>6.2</b>	<b>-0.1</b>	<b>4.1</b>	<b>5.6</b>
<b>Africa</b>	<b>341.0</b>	<b>125.3</b>	<b>10,319.9</b>	<b>2,776.2</b>	<b>356.0</b>	<b>125.6</b>	<b>10,285.3</b>	<b>2,880.9</b>	<b>4.4</b>	<b>0.2</b>	<b>-0.3</b>	<b>3.8</b>
<b>Asia Pacific</b>	<b>3,816.0</b>	<b>41.3</b>	<b>7,862.0</b>	<b>25,276.6</b>	<b>3,981.9</b>	<b>42.0</b>	<b>7,927.9</b>	<b>25,338.8</b>	<b>4.3</b>	<b>1.7</b>	<b>0.8</b>	<b>0.2</b>
<b>World total</b>	<b>11,104.4</b>	<b>1,261.0</b>	<b>81,442.6</b>	<b>84,878.2</b>	<b>11,294.9</b>	<b>1,258.0</b>	<b>81,820.4</b>	<b>84,455.3</b>	<b>1.7</b>	<b>-0.2</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>-0.5</b>
<b>Non-OPEC total</b>	<b>10,378.8</b>	<b>321.4</b>	<b>45,728.6</b>	<b>77,996.2</b>	<b>10,548.0</b>	<b>319.5</b>	<b>45,115.4</b>	<b>77,180.0</b>	<b>1.6</b>	<b>-0.6</b>	<b>-1.3</b>	<b>-1.0</b>
<b>OECD members</b>	<b>5,568.3</b>	<b>90.3</b>	<b>19,148.2</b>	<b>48,829.7</b>	<b>5,508.4</b>	<b>88.9</b>	<b>18,399.9</b>	<b>47,302.7</b>	<b>-1.1</b>	<b>-1.5</b>	<b>-3.9</b>	<b>-3.1</b>
<b>OPEC</b>	<b>705.6<sup>6</sup></b>	<b>939.6</b>	<b>35,714.0</b>	<b>6,882.0<sup>6</sup></b>	<b>746.9<sup>6</sup></b>	<b>938.5</b>	<b>36,705.0</b>	<b>7,275.0<sup>6</sup></b>	<b>3.3</b>	<b>-0.1</b>	<b>2.8</b>	<b>5.7</b>
<b>Iran</b>	<b>188.4</b>	<b>138.2</b>	<b>4,322.2</b>	<b>1,693.2<sup>7</sup></b>	<b>192.1</b>	<b>137.6</b>	<b>4,325.2</b>	<b>1,729.6<sup>7</sup></b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>-0.4</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>2.2</b>

Source: BP Statistical Bulletin, 2009

<sup>1</sup> million tons oil equivalent

<sup>2</sup> billion barrels

<sup>3</sup> thousand barrels per day

<sup>4</sup> It also includes NGL, shale oil and oil sands.

<sup>5</sup> Includes domestic demand for oil, aviation and navy fuel, fuel for refineries and oil wastes.

<sup>6</sup> Excludes Iraq, Angola, Libya and Nigeria.

<sup>7</sup> Estimations by the BP are more than those published by the Ministry of Petroleum.

Table 12

## World Natural Gas Proven Reserves, Production and Consumption

	2007 ▲			2008			Percentage change		
	Proven reserves <sup>1</sup>	Production <sup>2</sup>	Consumption <sup>2</sup>	Proven reserves <sup>1</sup>	Production <sup>2</sup>	Consumption <sup>2</sup>	Proven reserves	Production	Consumption
<b>North America</b>	<b>8.9</b>	<b>778.7</b>	<b>812.4</b>	<b>8.9</b>	<b>812.3</b>	<b>824.4</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>4.3</b>	<b>1.5</b>
U.S.A.	6.7	540.5	652.6	6.7	582.2	657.2	0.0	7.7	0.7
Canada	1.6	184.1	96.7	1.6	175.2	100.0	0.0	-4.9	3.4
Mexico	0.5	54.0	63.1	0.5	54.9	67.2	0.0	1.6	6.5
<b>Central and South America</b>	<b>7.3</b>	<b>155.0</b>	<b>137.9</b>	<b>7.3</b>	<b>158.9</b>	<b>143.0</b>	<b>0.6</b>	<b>2.5</b>	<b>3.7</b>
<b>Europe and Central Asia</b>	<b>57.4</b>	<b>1,053.3</b>	<b>1,138.3</b>	<b>62.9</b>	<b>1,087.3</b>	<b>1,143.9</b>	<b>9.6</b>	<b>3.2</b>	<b>0.5</b>
Commonwealth of Independent States	51.5	772.2	615.1	57.0	793.7	609.6	10.7	2.8	-0.9
Norway	2.9	89.7	4.3	2.9	99.2	4.4	1.0	10.7	3.2
England	0.3	72.1	90.9	0.3	69.6	93.9	0.0	-3.4	3.3
Others	2.7	119.3	428.0	2.6	124.8	436.0	-1.1	4.6	1.9
<b>Middle East</b>	<b>74.2</b>	<b>357.6</b>	<b>303.3</b>	<b>75.9</b>	<b>381.1</b>	<b>327.1</b>	<b>2.3</b>	<b>6.6</b>	<b>7.9</b>
<b>Africa</b>	<b>14.5</b>	<b>204.4</b>	<b>89.2</b>	<b>14.7</b>	<b>214.8</b>	<b>94.9</b>	<b>0.8</b>	<b>5.1</b>	<b>6.3</b>
<b>Asia Pacific</b>	<b>14.8</b>	<b>396.3</b>	<b>456.8</b>	<b>15.4</b>	<b>411.2</b>	<b>485.3</b>	<b>4.0</b>	<b>3.7</b>	<b>6.2</b>
<b>World total</b>	<b>177.1</b>	<b>2,945.3</b>	<b>2,938.0</b>	<b>185.0</b>	<b>3,065.6</b>	<b>3,018.7</b>	<b>4.5</b>	<b>4.1</b>	<b>2.7</b>
<b>Non-OPEC total</b>	<b>84.8</b>	<b>2,398.4</b>	<b>2,579.0</b>	<b>90.6</b>	<b>2,493.0</b>	<b>2,636.6</b>	<b>6.8</b>	<b>3.9</b>	<b>2.2</b>
<b>OECD members</b>	<b>16.6</b>	<b>1,092.1</b>	<b>1,466.7</b>	<b>16.6</b>	<b>1,136.6</b>	<b>1,494.3</b>	<b>0.4</b>	<b>4.1</b>	<b>1.9</b>
<b>OPEC</b>	<b>92.3<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>546.9<sup>4</sup></b>	<b>359.0<sup>5</sup></b>	<b>94.4<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>572.6<sup>4</sup></b>	<b>382.1<sup>5</sup></b>	<b>2.3</b>	<b>4.7</b>	<b>4.7</b>
<b>Iran</b>	<b>28.1</b>	<b>111.9</b>	<b>113.0</b>	<b>29.6</b>	<b>116.3</b>	<b>117.6</b>	<b>5.3</b>	<b>3.9</b>	<b>4.1</b>

Source: BP Statistical Bulletin, 2009

<sup>1</sup> trillion cubic meters<sup>2</sup> billion cubic meters<sup>3</sup> Excludes Angola and Ecuador.<sup>4</sup> Excludes Iraq, Angola, and Ecuador.<sup>5</sup> Excludes Iraq, Nigeria, Libya, and Angola.

Table 13

## Average Spot Prices of Crude Oil during 2008 and Q1, 2009

(dollar-barrel)

	Iran		Average	Saudi Arabia		U.A.E.	OPEC basket <sup>1</sup>	England		U.S.A.
	Light (33.9°)	Heavy (31°)		Light (34.2°)	Dubai (32.4°)	Brent (38°)		WTI (40°)		
<b>2008</b>										
January	89.21	86.36	87.79	88.75	87.35	88.35	92.00	92.87		
February	91.76	88.51	90.14	91.26	89.40	90.64	94.98	95.32		
March	99.35	96.68	98.02	99.23	96.72	99.03	103.58	105.41		
April	105.92	102.23	104.08	106.05	103.41	105.16	108.97	112.64		
May	119.39	116.47	117.93	120.59	118.86	119.39	123.05	125.66		
June	127.89	124.66	126.28	129.35	127.82	128.33	132.44	133.93		
July	128.19	126.75	127.47	132.75	131.27	131.22	133.19	133.82		
August	110.95	108.10	109.53	113.69	112.86	112.41	113.03	116.58		
September	97.56	93.04	95.30	97.57	95.90	96.85	98.13	104.15		
October	70.81	66.33	68.57	69.14	67.82	69.16	71.87	76.62		
November	51.72	47.55	49.64	50.09	49.84	49.76	52.51	57.12		
December	40.03	36.88	38.46	38.82	40.46	38.60	40.35	41.45		
<b>Average of 2008</b>	<b>94.40</b>	<b>91.13</b>	<b>92.76</b>	<b>94.77</b>	<b>93.48</b>	<b>94.08</b>	<b>97.01</b>	<b>99.63</b>		
<b>2009</b>										
January	42.33	39.93	41.13	41.23	43.94	41.54	43.59	41.50		
February	41.31	39.91	40.61	40.87	43.09	41.41	43.07	39.08		
March	46.10	44.52	45.31	46.39	45.59	45.78	46.55	48.00		
<b>Estimated average of 1387<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>81.85</b>	<b>78.86</b>	<b>80.36</b>	<b>82.21</b>	<b>81.74</b>	<b>81.63</b>	<b>83.90</b>	<b>85.88</b>		

Source: OPEC Annual Bulletin 2009, OPEC Monthly Bulletin, June 2009

<sup>1</sup> Includes eleven types of crude oil: Arab Light (Saudi Arabia), Basra Light (Iraq), BCF 17 (Venezuela), Bonny Light (Nigeria), Es Sider (Libya), Iran Heavy (Islamic Republic of Iran), Kuwait Export (Kuwait), Qatar Marine (Qatar), Minas (Indonesia), Murban (UAE) and Saharan Blend (Algeria).<sup>2</sup> Average of the second, third and fourth quarters of 2008 and the first quarter of 2009

Table 14

## Average Spot Prices of Crude Oil during 2004-08

(dollar-barrel)

	Type of crude oil	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	Percentage change	
							2007	2008
Iran	Light	34.61	50.60	61.07	69.84	94.40	14.4	35.2
	Heavy	32.15	47.93	59.27	67.06	91.13	13.1	35.9
	Average	33.38	49.27	60.17	68.45	92.76	13.8	35.5
Saudi Arabia	Light	34.48	50.15	61.10	68.74	94.77	12.5	37.9
U.A.E.	Dubai	33.60	49.32	66.07	68.54	93.48	3.7	36.4
OPEC basket <sup>1</sup>	—	36.01	50.59	61.08	69.07	94.08	13.1	36.2
England	Brent	38.20	54.37	65.16	72.57	97.01	11.4	33.7
U.S.A.	WTI	41.39	56.48	66.04	71.94	99.63	8.9	38.5

Source: OPEC Annual Bulletin, 2009

<sup>1</sup> Includes seven types of crude oil: Saharan Blend, Minas, Bonny Light, Arab Light, Dubai, Tia Juana Light and Isthmus (non-OPEC, Mexico) until June 15, 2005 and includes eleven types of crude oil: Arab Light, Basra Light, BCF 17 Venezuela, Es Sider Libya, Iran Heavy, Kuwait Export, Marine, Minas, Murban, Algerian Saharan Blend, and Nigerian Bonny Light as of June 16, 2005.

**Primary Energy Consumption, OPEC Crude Oil Proven Reserves,  
Production and Consumption**

Table 15

	2007 ▲				2008				Percentage change			
	Primary energy consumption <sub>1</sub>	Crude oil proven reserves <sub>2</sub>	Crude oil production <sub>3,4</sub>	Oil consumption <sub>3,5</sub>	Primary energy consumption <sub>1</sub>	Crude oil proven reserves <sub>2</sub>	Crude oil production <sub>3,4</sub>	Oil consumption <sub>3,5</sub>	Primary energy consumption	Crude oil proven reserves	Crude oil production	Oil consumption
<b>Middle East members</b>	<b>462.8</b>	<b>744.1</b>	<b>23,673.0</b>	<b>4,531.0</b>	<b>491.1</b>	<b>743.3</b>	<b>24,737.1</b>	<b>4,824.2</b>	<b>6.1</b>	<b>-0.1</b>	<b>4.5</b>	<b>6.5</b>
Saudi Arabia	163.1	264.2	10,449.5	2,053.6	174.5	264.1	10,846.1	2,223.9	7.0	-0.1	3.8	8.3
Iran	188.4	138.2	4,322.2	1,693.2	192.1	137.6	4,325.2	1,729.6	2.0	-0.4	0.1	2.2
Iraq	..	115.0	2,143.8	..	..	115.0	2,423.0	..	0	0.0	13.0	0
Kuwait	24.5	101.5	2,636.0	268.6	26.8	101.5	2,784.1	299.7	9.2	0.0	5.6	11.6
U.A.E.	65.1	97.8	2,924.9	424.6	75.2	97.8	2,980.4	466.9	15.5	0.0	1.9	10.0
Qatar	21.7	27.4	1,196.7	89.8	22.5	27.3	1,378.3	104.0	3.6	-0.4	15.2	15.9
<b>Other members</b>	<b>242.8</b>	<b>213.0</b>	<b>12,040.8</b>	<b>2,350.5</b>	<b>255.8</b>	<b>212.5</b>	<b>11,967.9</b>	<b>2,450.9</b>	<b>5.4</b>	<b>-0.2</b>	<b>-0.6</b>	<b>4.3</b>
Venezuela	77.9	99.4	2,612.5	665.2	81.4	99.4	2,566.0	719.1	4.5	0.0	-1.8	8.1
Nigeria	..	36.2	2,355.9	..	..	36.2	2,170.0	..	0	0.0	-7.9	0
Indonesia	117.9	4.0	969.1	1,200.8	124.5	3.7	1,004.1	1,216.7	5.6	-7.5	3.6	1.3
Libya	..	43.7	1,847.7	..	..	43.7	1,846.0	..	0	0.0	-0.1	0
Algeria	35.6	12.2	2,015.6	288.5	37.6	12.2	1,992.8	311.0	5.9	0.0	-1.1	7.8
Angola	..	13.5	1,720.0	..	..	13.5	1,875.0	..	0	0.0	9.0	0
Ecuador	11.4	4.0	520.0	196.0	12.3	3.8	514.0	204.0	7.9	-4.6	-1.2	4.1
<b>Total<sup>6</sup></b>	<b>705.6</b>	<b>957.1</b>	<b>35,713.8</b>	<b>6,881.5</b>	<b>746.9</b>	<b>955.8</b>	<b>36,705.0</b>	<b>7,275.1</b>	<b>5.9</b>	<b>-0.1</b>	<b>2.8</b>	<b>5.7</b>

Source: BP Statistical Bulletin, 2009

<sup>1</sup> million tons oil equivalent

<sup>2</sup> billion barrels

<sup>3</sup> thousand barrels per day

<sup>4</sup> It also includes NGL, shale oil and oil sands.

<sup>5</sup> Includes domestic demand for oil, aviation and navy fuel, fuel for refineries and oil wastes.

<sup>6</sup> Based on the data published in OPEC Monthly Oil Market Report, the NGL production in OPEC member countries was 4.0 and 4.3 million barrels per day in 2007-08, respectively.



Table 16

## OPEC Natural Gas Proven Reserves, Production and Consumption

	2007▲			2008			Percentage change		
	Proven reserves <sup>1</sup>	Production <sup>2</sup>	Consumption <sup>2</sup>	Proven reserves <sup>1</sup>	Production <sup>2</sup>	Consumption <sup>2</sup>	Proven reserves	Production	Consumption
<b>Middle East members</b>	<b>73.2</b>	<b>312.0</b>	<b>268.5</b>	<b>75.2</b>	<b>334.1</b>	<b>286.4</b>	<b>2.7</b>	<b>7.1</b>	<b>6.7</b>
Saudi Arabia	7.3	74.4	74.4	7.6	78.1	78.1	3.6	5.0	5.0
Iran	28.1	111.9	113.0	29.6	116.3	117.6	5.3	3.9	4.1
Iraq	3.2	..	..	3.2	..	..	0.0	0	0
Kuwait	1.8	12.1	12.1	1.8	12.8	12.8	0.0	5.8	5.8
U.A.E.	7.3	50.4	49.3	7.6	50.2	58.1	3.6	-0.4	17.8
Qatar	25.5	63.2	19.7	25.5	76.6	19.8	0.0	21.2	0.7
<b>Other members</b>	<b>19.1</b>	<b>234.9</b>	<b>91.0</b>	<b>19.2</b>	<b>238.6</b>	<b>86.7</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>1.6</b>	<b>-4.7</b>
Venezuela	4.8	32.1	32.2	4.8	31.5	32.4	0.0	-1.9	0.6
Ecuador	..	..	0.5	..	..	0.6	0	0	7.7
Nigeria	5.2	35.0	..	5.2	35.0	..	0.0	0.0	0
Indonesia	3.0	67.6	34.0	3.2	69.7	38.0	6.1	3.0	11.8
Libya	1.5	15.3	..	1.5	15.9	..	0.0	3.9	0
Algeria	4.5	84.8	24.3	4.5	86.5	25.4	0.0	2.0	4.4
<b>Total</b>	<b>92.3<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>546.9<sup>4</sup></b>	<b>359.0<sup>5</sup></b>	<b>94.4<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>572.6<sup>4</sup></b>	<b>382.1<sup>5</sup></b>	<b>2.3</b>	<b>4.7</b>	<b>6.5</b>

Source: BP Statistical Bulletin, 2009

<sup>1</sup> trillion cubic meters<sup>2</sup> billion cubic meters<sup>3</sup> Excludes Angola and Ecuador.<sup>4</sup> Excludes Iraq, Angola and Ecuador.<sup>5</sup> Excludes Iraq, Nigeria, Angola and Libya.

**Table 17** **Domestic Consumption of Oil Products** (thousand b/d)

	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1386	1387	1386	1387
Gas oil	348	417	500	525	541	5.0	3.0	34.3	33.4
Fuel oil	178	218	242	297	368	22.7	23.9	19.4	22.7
Gasoline	335	373	422	362	413	-14.2	14.1	23.6	25.5
Kerosene	174	169	142	146	157	2.8	7.5	9.5	9.7
LPG	54	64	43	59	44	37.2	-25.4	3.9	2.7
Other products	127	153	143	142	96	-0.7	-32.4	9.3	5.9
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,216</b>	<b>1,394</b>	<b>1,492</b>	<b>1,531</b>	<b>1,619</b>	<b>2.6</b>	<b>5.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Ministry of Petroleum

**Table 18** **Iran Oil Export** (thousand b/d)

	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1386	1387	1386	1387
Crude oil	2,548	2,602	2,433	2,481	2,371	2.0	-4.4	92.6	96.0
Oil products	261	245	266	199	98	-25.2	-50.8	7.4	4.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,809</b>	<b>2,847</b>	<b>2,699</b>	<b>2,680</b>	<b>2,469</b>	<b>-0.7</b>	<b>-7.9</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Ministry of Petroleum

**Table 19** **Geographical Distribution of Crude Oil Exports** (percent)

	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387
Europe	25.8	33.5	38.4	32.4	29.3
Japan	20.6	20.0	16.4	18.6	17.6
Asia and the Far East (except Japan)	35.8	39.4	38.8	43.3	47.2
Africa	7.4	7.1	6.1	5.7	5.9
Other countries <sup>1</sup>	10.4	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Ministry of Petroleum

<sup>1</sup>Includes Mediterranean countries as well.

**Table 20** **Consumption of Natural Gas** (billion cubic meters)

	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1386	1387	1386	1387
Residential, commercial, and industrial	46.4	49.5	59.1	69.5	69.7	17.6	0.3	56.7	52.5
Power plants	33.5	34.9	35.6	37.0	42.9	3.9	15.9	30.2	32.3
Major industries	11.2	13.3	14.5	16.0	20.2	10.3	26.3	13.1	15.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>91.1</b>	<b>97.7</b>	<b>109.2</b>	<b>122.5</b>	<b>132.8</b>	<b>12.2</b>	<b>8.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: National Iranian Gas Company (NIGC)

**Table 21** **Generation of Electricity** (million kWh)

	1383 ▲	1384 ▲	1385 ▲	1386 ▲	1387	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1386	1387	1386	1387
<b>Ministry of Energy</b>	<b>160,023</b>	<b>171,157</b>	<b>181,577</b>	<b>190,327</b>	<b>194,524</b>	<b>4.8</b>	<b>2.2</b>	<b>93.3</b>	<b>90.2</b>
Hydroelectric, diesel, and wind	10,919	16,366	18,514	18,222	6,229	-1.6	-65.8	8.9	2.9
Steam	88,644	89,574	88,962	91,140	93,681	2.4	2.8	44.7	43.4
Gas and combined cycle	60,460	65,217	74,101	80,965	94,614	9.3	16.9	39.7	43.9
<b>Other institutions<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>2,841</b>	<b>6,915</b>	<b>10,997</b>	<b>13,644</b>	<b>21,239</b>	<b>24.1</b>	<b>55.7</b>	<b>6.7</b>	<b>9.8</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>162,864</b>	<b>178,072</b>	<b>192,574</b>	<b>203,971</b>	<b>215,763</b>	<b>5.9</b>	<b>5.8</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Ministry of Energy

<sup>1</sup> Includes private sector and large industries.

**Table 22** **Consumption of Electricity<sup>1</sup>** (million kWh)

	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1386	1387	1386	1387
Residential	41,196	45,330	49,911	52,344	53,244	4.9	1.7	33.6	32.9
Industrial	40,681	42,583	45,549	49,517	52,488	8.7	6.0	31.8	32.4
Public	14,575	16,263	18,412	19,467	20,067	5.7	3.1	12.5	12.4
Commercial	7,846	8,706	9,403	10,261	10,799	9.1	5.2	6.6	6.7
Agriculture	17,195	17,060	19,471	19,240	21,032	-1.2	9.3	12.4	13.0
Street lighting	4,035	4,296	4,255	4,769	4,328	12.1	-9.2	3.1	2.7
<b>Total</b>	<b>125,528</b>	<b>134,238</b>	<b>147,001</b>	<b>155,598</b>	<b>161,958</b>	<b>5.8</b>	<b>4.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Ministry of Energy

<sup>1</sup> Sale of electricity to customers

Table 23

## Projected Investment based on Establishment Permits Issued for Manufacturing Groups

(billion rials)

	1384▲	1385▲	1386▲	1387	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
					1386	1387	1386	1387
Food and beverages	80,417	142,050	171,525	111,533	20.7	-35.0	10.5	10.6
Tobacco products	2	516	936	402	81.4	-57.0	0.1	*
Textiles	19,457	41,859	36,160	16,479	-13.6	-54.4	2.2	1.6
Wearing apparel, dressing and dyeing of fur	2,179	2,675	2,684	1,411	0.4	-47.4	0.2	0.1
Tanning and dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage, handbags and footwear	938	2,389	2,063	1,219	-13.6	-40.9	0.1	0.1
Wood and wood products except furniture	11,439	30,588	14,477	8,798	-52.7	-39.2	0.9	0.8
Paper and paper products	20,464	44,088	27,736	31,290	-37.1	12.8	1.7	3.0
Printing, publishing, and reproduction of recorded media	1,297	2,760	1,779	808	-35.5	-54.6	0.1	0.1
Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	54,028	192,403	347,344	213,040	80.5	-38.7	21.2	20.2
Chemical products	109,162	288,803	167,462	119,073	-42.0	-28.9	10.2	11.3
Rubber and plastic products	42,199	67,187	77,502	54,681	15.4	-29.4	4.7	5.2
Non-metallic mineral products	114,688	145,396	207,373	146,066	42.6	-29.6	12.7	13.8
Basic metals	375,927	324,772	365,591	203,575	12.6	-44.3	22.3	19.3
Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment	36,764	46,366	75,776	45,827	63.4	-39.5	4.6	4.3
Machinery and equipment n.e.c.	12,524	27,641	40,005	20,018	44.7	-50.0	2.4	1.9
Office and accounting machines	3,016	3,814	2,326	2,616	-39.0	12.5	0.1	0.2
Electrical machines and electronic devices	9,837	21,830	21,679	16,947	-0.7	-21.8	1.3	1.6
Radio, television and telecommunication instruments	1,574	3,328	10,392	2,188	212.3	-78.9	0.6	0.2
Medical and optical tools, precision instruments and clocks	2,186	2,909	4,716	2,294	62.1	-51.4	0.3	0.2
Motor vehicles, trailers, and semi-trailers	19,501	43,608	32,329	27,787	-25.9	-14.0	2.0	2.6
Other transport equipment	3,650	17,753	8,477	11,317	-52.3	33.5	0.5	1.1
Furniture, and artificial goods n.e.c.	1,705	4,072	4,572	11,542	12.3	152.5	0.3	1.1
Recycling	5,143	14,619	13,665	7,634	-6.5	-44.1	0.8	0.7
Computer and related activities <sup>1</sup>	1	3	12	34	310.0	175.6	*	*
<b>Total</b>	<b>928,096</b>	<b>1,471,426</b>	<b>1,636,580</b>	<b>1,056,579</b>	<b>11.2</b>	<b>-35.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Ministry of Industries and Mines

<sup>1</sup>Since 1386, based on the instruction dated 05.04.1386, establishment permits have been issued for software production to improve information technology.

Table 24

## Investment based on Operation Permits Issued for Manufacturing Groups

(billion rials)

	1384▲	1385▲	1386▲	1387	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
					1386	1387	1386	1387
Food and beverages	10,578	11,916	13,358	19,177	12.1	43.6	9.6	8.5
Tobacco products	0	0	5	132	0	▣	*	0.1
Textiles	3,805	4,092	6,860	5,993	67.6	-12.6	4.9	2.6
Wearing apparel, dressing and dyeing of fur	107	121	202	733	67.4	263.1	0.1	0.3
Tanning and dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage, handbags and footwear	155	245	539	480	120.0	-11.0	0.4	0.2
Wood and wood products except furniture	501	979	1,054	1,107	7.6	5.1	0.8	0.5
Paper and paper products	831	1,033	3,119	2,639	201.9	-15.4	2.2	1.2
Printing, publishing, and reproduction of recorded media	104	192	771	271	301.5	-64.9	0.6	0.1
Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	1,044	8,508	19,915	16,498	134.1	-17.2	14.4	7.3
Chemical products	5,630	19,788	29,500	49,228	49.1	66.9	21.3	21.7
Rubber and plastic products	5,986	7,570	8,129	8,333	7.4	2.5	5.9	3.7
Non-metallic mineral products	8,686	12,899	20,996	53,484	62.8	154.7	15.1	23.6
Basic metals	5,713	9,293	8,954	51,047	-3.6	470.1	6.5	22.5
Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment	2,363	5,034	4,267	6,189	-15.2	45.0	3.1	2.7
Machinery and equipment n.e.c.	1,102	1,666	3,273	3,036	96.5	-6.4	2.4	1.4
Office and accounting machines	580	223	791	112	254.7	-85.8	0.6	*
Electrical machines and electronic devices	3,798	2,444	1,971	1,925	-19.4	-2.3	1.4	0.8
Radio, television and telecommunication instruments	109	158	221	392	39.9	77.7	0.2	0.2
Medical and optical tools, precision instruments and clocks	268	196	411	449	109.3	9.3	0.3	0.2
Motor vehicles, trailers, and semi-trailers	3,249	1,979	13,100	3,871	▣	-70.4	9.4	1.7
Other transport equipment	532	363	255	519	-29.9	104.0	0.2	0.2
Furniture, and artificial goods n.e.c.	153	219	524	487	139.7	-7.2	0.4	0.2
Recycling	178	106	489	547	362.6	11.9	0.4	0.2
Computer and related activities <sup>1</sup>	..	..	..	..	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>55,471</b>	<b>89,024</b>	<b>138,705</b>	<b>226,680</b>	<b>55.8</b>	<b>63.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Ministry of Industries and Mines

<sup>1</sup>Since 1386, based on the instruction dated 05.04.1386, operation permits have been issued for software production to improve information technology.

Table 25

## Number of Establishment Permits Issued for Manufacturing Groups

	1384▲	1385▲	1386▲	1387	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
					1386	1387	1386	1387
Food and beverages	5,790	9,835	8,854	4,741	-10.0	-46.5	18.4	18.1
Tobacco products	1	7	12	4	71.4	-66.7	*	*
Textiles	1,453	2,665	1,868	708	-29.9	-62.1	3.9	2.7
Wearing apparel, dressing and dyeing of fur	884	2,000	1,186	405	-40.7	-65.9	2.5	1.5
Tanning and dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage, handbags and footwear	245	505	360	187	-28.7	-48.1	0.7	0.7
Wood and wood products except furniture	959	1,789	1,557	830	-13.0	-46.7	3.2	3.2
Paper and paper products	864	1,646	1,429	910	-13.2	-36.3	3.0	3.5
Printing, publishing, and reproduction of recorded media	148	199	102	36	-48.7	-64.7	0.2	0.1
Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	346	456	342	210	-25.0	-38.6	0.7	0.8
Chemical products	2,261	3,238	2,601	1,360	-19.7	-47.7	5.4	5.2
Rubber and plastic products	4,060	6,544	6,508	3,313	-0.6	-49.1	13.5	12.6
Non-metallic mineral products	5,282	8,681	9,328	5,965	7.5	-36.1	19.3	22.7
Basic metals	1,017	2,078	2,013	1,117	-3.1	-44.5	4.2	4.3
Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment	2,682	4,556	3,957	2,403	-13.1	-39.3	8.2	9.2
Machinery and equipment n.e.c.	1,953	3,571	2,761	1,422	-22.7	-48.5	5.7	5.4
Office and accounting machines	220	429	242	78	-43.6	-67.8	0.5	0.3
Electrical machines and electronic devices	752	1,486	1,257	677	-15.4	-46.1	2.6	2.6
Radio, television and telecommunication instruments	155	298	213	100	-28.5	-53.1	0.4	0.4
Medical and optical tools, precision instruments and clocks	229	370	350	192	-5.4	-45.1	0.7	0.7
Motor vehicles, trailers, and semi-trailers	779	1,291	1,105	598	-14.4	-45.9	2.3	2.3
Other transport equipment	262	414	362	183	-12.6	-49.4	0.8	0.7
Furniture, and artificial goods n.e.c.	686	1,289	1,017	462	-21.1	-54.6	2.1	1.8
Recycling	318	807	803	324	-0.5	-59.7	1.7	1.2
Computer and related activities <sup>1</sup>	3	5	8	14	60.0	75.0	*	0.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>31,349</b>	<b>54,159</b>	<b>48,235</b>	<b>26,239</b>	<b>-10.9</b>	<b>-45.6</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Ministry of Industries and Mines

<sup>1</sup>Since 1386, based on the instruction dated 05.04.1386, establishment permits have been issued for software production to improve information technology.

Table 26

## Number of Operation Permits Issued for Manufacturing Groups

	1384▲	1385▲	1386▲	1387	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
					1386	1387	1386	1387
Food and beverages	941	935	1,181	1,195	26.3	1.2	13.5	15.5
Tobacco products	0	0	2	2	0	0.0	*	*
Textiles	410	477	533	399	11.7	-25.1	6.1	5.2
Wearing apparel, dressing and dyeing of fur	112	124	148	106	19.4	-28.4	1.7	1.4
Tanning and dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage, handbags and footwear	72	62	50	66	-19.4	32.0	0.6	0.9
Wood and wood products except furniture	163	236	263	210	11.4	-20.2	3.0	2.7
Paper and paper products	152	181	224	206	23.8	-8.0	2.6	2.7
Printing, publishing, and reproduction of recorded media	33	31	32	19	3.2	-40.6	0.4	0.2
Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	71	102	102	86	0.0	-15.7	1.2	1.1
Chemical products	572	565	575	497	1.8	-13.6	6.6	6.5
Rubber and plastic products	1,338	1,070	1,315	899	22.9	-31.6	15.1	11.7
Non-metallic mineral products	1,406	1,935	2,091	1,899	8.1	-9.2	23.9	24.7
Basic metals	198	226	340	293	50.4	-13.8	3.9	3.8
Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment	380	463	638	643	37.8	0.8	7.3	8.4
Machinery and equipment n.e.c.	338	427	486	505	13.8	3.9	5.6	6.6
Office and accounting machines	36	29	34	18	17.2	-47.1	0.4	0.2
Electrical machines and electronic devices	138	134	201	206	50.0	2.5	2.3	2.7
Radio, television and telecommunication instruments	19	21	26	23	23.8	-11.5	0.3	0.3
Medical and optical tools, precision instruments and clocks	45	39	61	43	56.4	-29.5	0.7	0.6
Motor vehicles, trailers, and semi-trailers	138	145	185	148	27.6	-20.0	2.1	1.9
Other transport equipment	56	60	48	46	-20.0	-4.2	0.5	0.6
Furniture, and artificial goods n.e.c.	75	107	137	119	28.0	-13.1	1.6	1.5
Recycling	33	28	46	52	64.3	13.0	0.5	0.7
Computer and related activities <sup>1</sup>	50	..	13	9	0	-30.8	0.1	0.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,776</b>	<b>7,397</b>	<b>8,731</b>	<b>7,689</b>	<b>18.0</b>	<b>-11.9</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Ministry of Industries and Mines

<sup>1</sup>Since 1386, based on the instruction dated 05.04.1386, operation permits have been issued for software production to improve information technology.

**Table 27 Projected Employment based on Establishment Permits Issued for Manufacturing Groups** (person)

	1384▲	1385▲	1386▲	1387	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
					1386	1387	1386	1387
Food and beverages	171,793	282,139	256,393	137,312	-9.1	-46.4	16.9	16.5
Tobacco products	16	502	554	215	10.4	-61.2	*	*
Textiles	44,221	73,697	59,973	26,986	-18.6	-55.0	4.0	3.2
Wearing apparel, dressing and dyeing of fur	19,074	30,388	24,871	8,865	-18.2	-64.4	1.6	1.1
Tanning and dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage, handbags and footwear	5,152	11,032	8,288	3,644	-24.9	-56.0	0.5	0.4
Wood and wood products except furniture	21,622	35,997	29,547	15,379	-17.9	-48.0	1.9	1.8
Paper and paper products	25,806	45,351	39,539	27,073	-12.8	-31.5	2.6	3.2
Printing, publishing, and reproduction of recorded media	2,760	5,046	1,635	723	-67.6	-55.8	0.1	0.1
Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	11,885	33,143	47,458	20,191	43.2	-57.5	3.1	2.4
Chemical products	78,173	120,577	97,504	47,097	-19.1	-51.7	6.4	5.7
Rubber and plastic products	86,820	135,281	133,988	70,910	-1.0	-47.1	8.8	8.5
Non-metallic mineral products	125,684	189,065	264,116	161,916	39.7	-38.7	17.4	19.4
Basic metals	139,139	149,280	179,552	100,522	20.3	-44.0	11.8	12.1
Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment	65,542	100,067	106,372	61,890	6.3	-41.8	7.0	7.4
Machinery and equipment n.e.c.	55,147	91,406	87,791	41,348	-4.0	-52.9	5.8	5.0
Office and accounting machines	5,326	8,326	5,271	2,798	-36.7	-46.9	0.3	0.3
Electrical machines and electronic devices	25,312	41,699	36,292	23,128	-13.0	-36.3	2.4	2.8
Radio, television and telecommunication instruments	4,296	7,992	7,335	3,795	-8.2	-48.3	0.5	0.5
Medical and optical tools, precision instruments and clocks	7,567	8,999	8,824	5,249	-1.9	-40.5	0.6	0.6
Motor vehicles, trailers, and semi-trailers	40,386	59,696	58,417	38,919	-2.1	-33.4	3.9	4.7
Other transport equipment	13,074	19,870	20,800	16,990	4.7	-18.3	1.4	2.0
Furniture, and artificial goods n.e.c.	12,364	22,141	19,532	10,973	-11.8	-43.8	1.3	1.3
Recycling	9,427	22,288	21,271	7,409	-4.6	-65.2	1.4	0.9
Computer and related activities <sup>1</sup>	11	63	82	147	30.2	79.3	*	*
<b>Total</b>	<b>970,597</b>	<b>1,494,045</b>	<b>1,515,405</b>	<b>833,479</b>	<b>1.4</b>	<b>-45.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Ministry of Industries and Mines

<sup>1</sup>Since 1386, based on the instruction dated 05.04.1386, establishment permits have been issued for software production to improve information technology.



Table 28

## Employment based on Operation Permits Issued for Manufacturing Groups

(person)

	1384▲	1385▲	1386▲	1387	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
					1386	1387	1386	1387
Food and beverages	21,056	19,809	26,628	24,143	34.4	-9.3	15.9	16.5
Tobacco products	0	0	17	567	0	▣	*	0.4
Textiles	9,185	11,045	9,374	6,449	-15.1	-31.2	5.6	4.4
Wearing apparel, dressing and dyeing of fur	1,569	1,475	1,945	2,065	31.9	6.2	1.2	1.4
Tanning and dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage, handbags and footwear	877	840	783	727	-6.8	-7.2	0.5	0.5
Wood and wood products except furniture	1,904	2,521	2,425	1,925	-3.8	-20.6	1.4	1.3
Paper and paper products	2,403	2,753	3,189	3,131	15.8	-1.8	1.9	2.1
Printing, publishing, and reproduction of recorded media	303	412	728	494	76.7	-32.1	0.4	0.3
Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	1,534	1,790	2,359	4,298	31.8	82.2	1.4	2.9
Chemical products	9,156	9,886	10,368	12,021	4.9	15.9	6.2	8.2
Rubber and plastic products	14,645	12,474	14,514	10,574	16.4	-27.1	8.7	7.2
Non-metallic mineral products	19,452	25,891	28,838	36,137	11.4	25.3	17.2	24.7
Basic metals	5,402	7,405	8,076	11,716	9.1	45.1	4.8	8.0
Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment	7,386	9,481	10,993	9,661	15.9	-12.1	6.6	6.6
Machinery and equipment n.e.c.	7,243	17,664	9,309	6,794	-47.3	-27.0	5.6	4.6
Office and accounting machines	724	522	849	191	62.6	-77.5	0.5	0.1
Electrical machines and electronic devices	6,282	4,070	4,380	4,405	7.6	0.6	2.6	3.0
Radio, television and telecommunication instruments	1,955	757	352	398	-53.5	13.1	0.2	0.3
Medical and optical tools, precision instruments and clocks	984	508	1,498	584	194.9	-61.0	0.9	0.4
Motor vehicles, trailers, and semi-trailers	7,404	4,868	26,991	5,934	454.5	-78.0	16.1	4.1
Other transport equipment	2,488	1,839	1,048	826	-43.0	-21.2	0.6	0.6
Furniture, and artificial goods n.e.c.	875	1,286	1,717	1,906	33.5	11.0	1.0	1.3
Recycling	366	345	672	1,438	94.8	114.0	0.4	1.0
Computer and related activities <sup>1</sup>	471	..	289	10	0	-96.5	0.2	*
<b>Total</b>	<b>123,664</b>	<b>137,641</b>	<b>167,342</b>	<b>146,394</b>	<b>21.6</b>	<b>-12.5</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Ministry of Industries and Mines

<sup>1</sup> Since 1386, based on the instruction dated 05.04.1386, operation permits have been issued for software production to improve information technology.

Table 29

## Production Index of Large Manufacturing Establishments

(1383=100)

	Relative weight in the base year			Percentage change
		1386▲	1387	
Food products and beverages	7.80	135.7	134.0	-1.3
Tobacco products and cigarettes	0.75	122.5	161.3	31.7
Textiles	2.65	128.9	132.2	2.6
Wearing apparel, dressing and dyeing of fur	0.15	188.2	203.1	7.9
Tanning and dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage, handbags, and footwear	0.15	132.8	136.2	2.6
Wood and products of wood and cork, except furniture	0.47	163.5	154.8	-5.3
Paper and paper products	1.05	124.9	120.2	-3.8
Publishing, printing, and reproduction of recorded media	0.52	112.7	121.6	7.9
Petroleum products (except refineries)	1.44	279.3	285.8	2.3
Chemicals and chemical products	17.70	210.9	235.1	11.5
Rubber and plastic products	2.17	143.7	153.6	6.9
Non-metallic mineral products	10.68	137.1	160.9	17.4
Basic metals	20.10	152.2	153.8	1.1
Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment	1.89	123.4	145.4	17.8
Machinery and equipment n.e.c.	4.54	189.3	179.1	-5.4
Office, accounting, and computing machinery	0.69	96.9	98.8	2.0
Electrical machinery and apparatus	3.55	129.0	152.5	18.2
Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	1.74	112.1	103.9	-7.3
Medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	0.37	192.1	194.0	1.0
Motor vehicles and trailers	18.99	125.4	141.6	12.9
Other transport equipment	2.34	92.3	103.5	12.1
Furniture, manufacturing n.e.c.	0.26	129.1	162.7	26.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>152.9</b>	<b>164.7</b>	<b>7.7</b>

Table 30

## Employment Index of Large Manufacturing Establishments by Industrial Groups

(1383=100)

	1384	1385	1386	1387	Percentage change	
					1386	1387
Food products and beverages	95.9	93.4	91.7	..	-1.8	0
Tobacco products and cigarettes	108.7	105.2	101.7	..	-3.3	0
Textiles	89.2	81.0	76.3	..	-5.8	0
Wearing apparel, dressing and dyeing of fur	100.5	92.6	90.2	..	-2.6	0
Tanning and dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness and footwear	87.2	85.9	83.1	..	-3.3	0
Wood and products of wood and cork, except furniture, articles of straw and plaiting materials	88.9	85.1	80.8	..	-5.1	0
Paper and paper products	93.2	89.6	86.6	..	-3.4	0
Publishing, printing, and reproduction of recorded media	97.1	101.3	104.2	..	2.9	0
Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	112.9	115.6	116.0	..	0.4	0
Chemicals and chemical products	104.2	105.1	109.9	..	4.6	0
Rubber and plastic products	103.5	105.3	106.0	..	0.7	0
Other non-metallic mineral products	96.2	95.0	96.4	..	1.5	0
Basic metals	101.9	101.9	103.3	..	1.4	0
Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment	97.6	92.7	94.7	..	2.2	0
Machinery and equipment n.e.c.	93.4	88.8	85.9	..	-3.3	0
Office, accounting, and computing machinery	103.5	76.7	73.6	..	-4.0	0
Electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.	100.0	97.5	98.6	..	1.1	0
Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	95.8	88.6	90.0	..	1.6	0
Medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	84.9	77.5	82.6	..	6.6	0
Motor vehicles, trailers, and semi-trailers	102.9	106.0	110.1	..	3.9	0
Other transport equipment	90.9	88.5	79.9	..	-9.7	0
Furniture, manufacturing n.e.c.	100.2	89.5	90.7	..	1.3	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>97.6</b>	<b>95.5</b>	<b>95.6</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>0</b>

Table 31

## Wage and Salary Index of Large Manufacturing Establishments by Industrial Groups

(1383=100)

	1384	1385	1386	1387	Percentage change	
					1386	1387
Food products and beverages	104.0	121.6	132.9	..	9.3	0
Tobacco products and cigarettes	130.6	159.5	153.7	..	-3.6	0
Textiles	94.8	100.8	109.5	..	8.6	0
Wearing apparel, dressing and dyeing of fur	122.8	131.5	139.3	..	5.9	0
Tanning and dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness and footwear	96.8	114.4	123.5	..	8.0	0
Wood and products of wood and cork, except furniture, articles of straw and plaiting materials	108.5	118.2	139.5	..	18.0	0
Paper and paper products	100.7	110.5	120.9	..	9.4	0
Publishing, printing, and reproduction of recorded media	112.6	139.1	164.8	..	18.5	0
Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	150.4	200.8	231.0	..	15.0	0
Chemicals and chemical products	115.7	140.6	170.3	..	21.1	0
Rubber and plastic products	115.3	138.9	158.2	..	13.9	0
Other non-metallic mineral products	108.4	127.6	144.9	..	13.6	0
Basic metals	111.4	132.0	159.7	..	21.0	0
Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment	106.4	118.6	135.2	..	14.0	0
Machinery and equipment n.e.c.	102.9	111.8	120.3	..	7.6	0
Office, accounting, and computing machinery	124.0	107.1	117.7	..	9.9	0
Electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.	111.1	135.2	160.2	..	18.5	0
Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	105.7	114.6	135.7	..	18.4	0
Medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	93.2	103.5	125.7	..	21.5	0
Motor vehicles, trailers, and semi-trailers	115.6	142.9	172.7	..	20.9	0
Other transport equipment	102.7	116.6	128.1	..	9.9	0
Furniture, manufacturing n.e.c.	89.4	114.3	114.8	..	0.4	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>109.2</b>	<b>128.2</b>	<b>148.2</b>	<b>..</b>	<b>15.6</b>	<b>0</b>

**Government Acquisition of Non-financial–National Assets in Manufacturing and Mining Sector and Industrial Research Project**

**Table 32**

(million rials)

	1385	1386	1387	Percentage change		Share (percent)		1387	
				1386	1387	1386	1387	Approved	Performance (percent)
<b>Manufacturing and mining</b>	<b>2,696,436</b>	<b>2,522,510</b>	<b>2,668,226</b>	<b>-6.5</b>	<b>5.8</b>	<b>99.1</b>	<b>99.0</b>	<b>3,567,447</b>	<b>74.8</b>
Manufacturing and mining infrastructures	259,865	509,745	662,193	96.2	29.9	20.0	24.6	953,408	69.5
Establishment and development of industries	1,371,490	811,068	1,064,713	-40.9	31.3	31.9	39.5	1,192,208	89.3
Geology	337,137	196,492	204,500	-41.7	4.1	7.7	7.6	309,400	66.1
Exploration and operation of mines	218,247	73,550	32,615	-66.3	-55.7	2.9	1.2	60,000	54.4
Quality improvement of manufacturing products	438,615	818,907	600,285	86.7	-26.7	32.2	22.3	910,831	65.9
Quality improvement of mining products	58,359	99,284	82,320	70.1	-17.1	3.9	3.1	120,000	68.6
Reinforcement of buildings	9,500	10,664	21,600	12.3	102.6	0.4	0.8	21,600	100.0
Organization, mechanization and expansion of geology networks-exploration and equipment	3,222	0	0	-100.0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0
Organization, mechanization, and expansion of information networks	0	2,800	0	0	-100.0	0.1	0.0	0	0
<b>Industrial research project in manufacturing and mining sector</b>	<b>18,800</b>	<b>23,461</b>	<b>27,440</b>	<b>24.8</b>	<b>17.0</b>	<b>0.9</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>40,000</b>	<b>68.6</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,715,236</b>	<b>2,545,971</b>	<b>2,695,666</b>	<b>-6.2</b>	<b>5.9</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>3,607,447</b>	<b>74.7</b>

Source: Treasury General, Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance

**Private Sector Investment in New Buildings in Urban Areas<sup>1</sup>**  
(at current prices)

**Table 33**

(billion rials)

	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1386	1387	1386	1387
Tehran	18,096.9	21,218.9	26,199.6	40,176.4	68,299.8	53.3	70.0	19.6	21.8
Other large cities	28,833.7	31,632.1	35,458.7	58,794.9	85,856.9	65.8	46.0	28.7	27.4
Other urban areas	44,321.7	50,319.9	51,911.2	105,930.3	159,571.9	104.1	50.6	51.7	50.9
<b>All urban areas</b>	<b>91,252.3</b>	<b>103,170.9</b>	<b>113,569.5</b>	<b>204,901.6</b>	<b>313,728.6</b>	<b>80.4</b>	<b>53.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

<sup>1</sup>Excludes the cost of land.

**Investment by Private Sector in New Buildings in Urban Areas  
by Construction Phases<sup>1</sup> (at current prices)**

(billion rials)

	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1386	1387	1386	1387
Building starts	27,234.3	26,058.2	31,818.3	65,638.7	90,052.0	106.3	37.2	32.0	28.7
Semi-finished buildings	53,160.5	55,558.4	60,720.7	102,267.0	169,194.9	68.4	65.4	49.9	53.9
Completed buildings	10,857.6	21,554.4	21,030.5	36,995.9	54,481.7	75.9	47.3	18.1	17.4
<b>All urban areas</b>	<b>91,252.3</b>	<b>103,170.9</b>	<b>113,569.5</b>	<b>204,901.6</b>	<b>313,728.6</b>	<b>80.4</b>	<b>53.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

<sup>1</sup>Excludes the cost of land.**Table 35****Construction Indices**

(1383=100)

	1384	1385	1386	1387	Percentage change	
					1386	1387
<b>Construction services</b>	<b>118.1</b>	<b>140.1</b>	<b>182.9</b>	<b>246.3</b>	<b>30.5</b>	<b>34.7</b>
Daily wage of bricklayer	116.9	136.8	181.9	242.2	33.0	33.1
Daily wage of unskilled construction worker	116.6	135.5	193.8	256.7	43.0	32.5
Wage of skilled plumber	113.2	132.4	163.6	215.7	23.6	31.8
Wage of skilled electrician	119.6	150.9	190.8	258.4	26.4	35.4
Wage paid for painting	117.9	140.9	184.1	247.8	30.7	34.6
Wage paid for roof-asphalting	118.6	137.1	178.2	229.6	30.0	28.8
Wage paid for well-digging	118.7	140.3	187.1	278.4	33.4	48.8
Wage paid for cementing	119.2	144.1	186.3	251.2	29.3	34.8
Wage paid for tile covering	116.5	135.1	175.3	233.7	29.8	33.3
Wage paid for plaster working	123.2	147.5	186.6	246.8	26.5	32.3
<b>Producer price index of construction materials</b>	<b>111.6</b>	<b>134.0</b>	<b>157.7</b>	<b>204.7</b>	<b>17.7</b>	<b>29.8</b>
Metallic	111.6	145.3	178.7	218.5	23.0	22.3
Non-metallic	111.5	114.7	121.7	181.0	6.1	48.7

**Government Acquisition of Non-financial–National Assets (Development Expenditures) in Housing,  
Urban and Rural Development and Welfare and Social Security System**

Table 36

(billion rials)

	Performance			Percentage change		Share (percent)		1387	
	1385	1386	1387	1386	1387	1386	1387	Approved	Performance (percent)
	<b>Housing sector and urban and rural development</b>	<b>15,373.1</b>	<b>14,345.6</b>	<b>12,731.9</b>	<b>-6.7</b>	<b>-11.2</b>	<b>99.2</b>	<b>99.8</b>	<b>19,134.9</b>
Sewage system	162.6	621.2	3,034.9	282.0	388.5	4.3	23.8	4,813.8	63.0
Urban and rural water	61.5	94.5	235.6	53.7	149.3	0.7	1.8	551.3	42.7
Urban and rural transportation	10,990.4	5,505.2	7,604.3	-49.9	38.1	38.1	59.6	10,900.0	69.8
Urban and rural services	215.6	337.2	361.0	56.4	7.1	2.3	2.8	519.1	69.5
Settlement of nomads	4.5	73.1	81.8	▣	11.9	0.5	0.6	88.5	92.4
Housing	2,989.2	6,387.7	371.9	113.7	-94.2	44.2	2.9	600.7	61.9
Improvement of urban and rural structure	196.3	381.7	585.6	94.5	53.4	2.6	4.6	855.1	68.5
Reinforcement of buildings	17.3	20.1	39.2	16.1	94.5	0.1	0.3	64.0	61.2
Reorganization of special zones	707.3	887.0	377.7	25.4	-57.4	6.1	3.0	686.7	55.0
Buildings and equipment	21.6	32.0	34.0	48.4	6.2	0.2	0.3	47.4	71.7
Study and formulation of rules and regulations	6.2	5.9	6.0	-5.3	1.1	*	*	8.4	71.4
Others	0.6	0.0	0.0	-100.0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0
<b>Welfare and social security<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>41.5</b>	<b>111.6</b>	<b>20.2</b>	<b>169.0</b>	<b>-81.9</b>	<b>0.8</b>	<b>0.2</b>	<b>29.6</b>	<b>68.4</b>
Affordable Housing Plan for the low-income groups	37.7	108.3	17.9	187.3	-83.5	0.7	0.1	26.7	67.1
Housing provision for the disabled and the needy	3.8	3.3	2.3	-13.3	-29.4	*	*	2.9	80.3
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>15,414.6</b>	<b>14,457.2</b>	<b>12,752.1</b>	<b>-6.2</b>	<b>-11.8</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>19,164.5</b>	<b>66.5</b>

Source: Treasury General, Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance

<sup>1</sup> It only indicates the performance of support programs in housing provision and does not show the overall performance of welfare and social security program.

### Outstanding Facilities Extended by Banks and Credit Institutions to Housing and Construction Sectors<sup>1</sup>

Table 37

(billion rials)

	Year-end			Percentage change		1387		
	1385	1386	1387	1386	1387	Change in outstanding	Total change in outstanding <sup>2</sup>	Relative share (percent) <sup>3</sup>
<b>Housing</b>								
<b>Public and non-public sectors</b>	<b>231,544.0</b>	<b>286,154.0</b>	<b>335,583.6</b>	<b>23.6</b>	<b>17.3</b>	<b>49,429.6</b>	<b>142,410.8</b>	<b>34.7</b>
<b>Non-public sector</b>	<b>230,718.6</b>	<b>284,884.9</b>	<b>334,289.5</b>	<b>23.5</b>	<b>17.3</b>	<b>49,404.6</b>	<b>137,269.9</b>	<b>36.0</b>
Commercial banks	97,259.4	116,189.2	139,957.4	19.5	20.5	23,768.2	58,470.7	40.6
Specialized banks	101,105.8	129,726.6	156,657.0	28.3	20.8	26,930.4	44,223.7	60.9
Bank Maskan	98,941.5	127,311.1	153,526.8	28.7	20.6	26,215.7	27,875.6	94.0
Private banks and credit institutions	32,353.4	38,969.1	37,675.1	20.4	-3.3	-1,294.0	34,575.5	-3.7
<b>Public sector</b>	<b>825.4</b>	<b>1,269.1</b>	<b>1,294.1</b>	<b>53.8</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>25.0</b>	<b>5,140.9</b>	<b>0.5</b>
Commercial banks	635.2	786.3	560.4	23.8	-28.7	-225.9	4,220.8	-5.4
Specialized banks	190.2	482.8	733.7	153.8	52.0	250.9	920.1	27.3
Private banks and credit institutions	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0
<b>Construction</b>								
<b>Public and non-public sectors</b>	<b>19,497.9</b>	<b>22,120.6</b>	<b>23,595.4</b>	<b>13.5</b>	<b>6.7</b>	<b>1,474.8</b>	<b>142,410.8</b>	<b>1.0</b>
<b>Non-public sector</b>	<b>8,558.5</b>	<b>12,351.1</b>	<b>14,794.7</b>	<b>44.3</b>	<b>19.8</b>	<b>2,443.6</b>	<b>137,269.9</b>	<b>1.8</b>
Commercial banks	7,918.4	11,634.9	11,717.0	46.9	0.7	82.1	58,470.7	0.1
Specialized banks	0.0	421.6	470.0	0	11.5	48.4	44,223.7	0.1
Private banks and credit institutions	640.1	294.6	2,607.7	-54.0	0	2,313.1	34,575.5	6.7
<b>Public sector</b>	<b>10,939.4</b>	<b>9,769.5</b>	<b>8,800.7</b>	<b>-10.7</b>	<b>-9.9</b>	<b>-968.8</b>	<b>5,140.9</b>	<b>-18.8</b>
Commercial banks	10,830.5	9,700.5	8,729.2	-10.4	-10.0	-971.3	4,220.8	-23.0
Specialized banks	108.9	69.0	71.5	-36.6	3.6	2.5	920.1	0.3
Private banks and credit institutions	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0

<sup>1</sup> Excludes profit and revenue receivables.<sup>2</sup> Indicates change in outstanding facilities extended by banks to all economic sectors according to public and non-public sectors, commercial and specialized banks, and credit institutions.<sup>3</sup> Indicates the shares of construction and housing sectors in change in total outstanding facilities.

Table 38

### Facilities Extended by Bank Maskan<sup>1</sup>

	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	Percentage change	
						1386	1387
Number (thousand)	208.8	299.4	432.4	393.3	334.1	-9.1	-15.0
Amount (billion rials)	17,584.3	43,446.8	73,143.5	69,444.8	65,885.5	-5.1	-5.1

Source: Bank Maskan

<sup>1</sup> Includes profit and revenue receivables.



Table 39

## Construction Permits Issued to Private Sector in Urban Areas

	1383	1384	1385	1386▲	1387	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1386	1387	1386	1387
<b>Number</b>									
Tehran	12,570	10,833	14,642	24,930	20,588	70.3	-17.4	11.9	11.7
Other large cities	34,681	31,685	34,914	50,972	40,427	46.0	-20.7	24.4	22.9
Other urban areas	88,722	87,211	123,046	133,020	115,668	8.1	-13.0	63.7	65.5
<b>All urban areas</b>	<b>135,973</b>	<b>129,729</b>	<b>172,602</b>	<b>208,922</b>	<b>176,683</b>	<b>21.0</b>	<b>-15.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Total floor space estimate (thousand square meters)</b>									
Tehran	11,621	9,968	13,436	23,397	20,515	74.1	-12.3	22.2	20.7
Other large cities	20,084	17,944	19,528	30,068	25,771	54.0	-14.3	28.6	25.9
Other urban areas	29,853	30,014	37,127	51,741	53,025	39.4	2.5	49.2	53.4
<b>All urban areas</b>	<b>61,558</b>	<b>57,926</b>	<b>70,090</b>	<b>105,206</b>	<b>99,311</b>	<b>50.1</b>	<b>-5.6</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Average floor space (square meters)</b>									
Tehran	924	920	918	939	996	2.3	6.2		
Other large cities	579	566	559	590	637	5.5	8.1		
Other urban areas	336	344	302	389	458	28.9	17.9		
<b>All urban areas</b>	<b>453</b>	<b>447</b>	<b>406</b>	<b>504</b>	<b>562</b>	<b>24.0</b>	<b>11.6</b>		

Table 40

## Building Starts by Private Sector in Urban Areas

	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1386	1387	1386	1387
<b>Number</b>									
Tehran	11,303	10,001	13,105	21,107	20,727	61.1	-1.8	8.0	8.4
Other large cities	65,060	51,348	53,945	69,177	62,662	28.2	-9.4	26.3	25.5
Other urban areas	120,028	114,828	115,330	173,207	162,365	50.2	-6.3	65.7	66.1
<b>All urban areas</b>	<b>196,391</b>	<b>176,177</b>	<b>182,380</b>	<b>263,491</b>	<b>245,754</b>	<b>44.5</b>	<b>-6.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Total floor space estimate (thousand square meters)</b>									
Tehran	10,268	9,971	11,394	16,209	17,768	42.3	9.6	15.2	15.8
Other large cities	24,959	19,371	20,585	30,935	29,199	50.3	-5.6	29.0	26.0
Other urban areas	39,466	33,532	34,265	59,560	65,230	73.8	9.5	55.8	58.1
<b>All urban areas</b>	<b>74,693</b>	<b>62,874</b>	<b>66,244</b>	<b>106,704</b>	<b>112,197</b>	<b>61.1</b>	<b>5.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Average floor space (square meters)</b>									
Tehran	908	997	869	768	857	-11.6	11.6		
Other large cities	384	377	382	447	466	17.0	4.2		
Other urban areas	329	292	297	344	402	15.8	16.8		
<b>All urban areas</b>	<b>380</b>	<b>357</b>	<b>363</b>	<b>405</b>	<b>457</b>	<b>11.6</b>	<b>12.7</b>		

Table 41

## Buildings Completed by Private Sector in Urban Areas

	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1386	1387	1386	1387
<b>Number</b>									
Tehran	7,938	11,144	10,472	13,308	20,510	27.1	54.1	6.7	9.0
Other large cities	35,670	57,095	53,906	52,774	64,435	-2.1	22.1	26.5	28.3
Other urban areas	58,319	100,354	101,224	133,038	143,111	31.4	7.6	66.8	62.8
<b>All urban areas</b>	<b>101,927</b>	<b>168,593</b>	<b>165,602</b>	<b>199,120</b>	<b>228,056</b>	<b>20.2</b>	<b>14.5</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Total floor space estimate (thousand square meters)</b>									
Tehran	8,415	10,732	10,355	11,582	14,136	11.8	22.1	16.9	17.2
Other large cities	12,103	20,407	20,254	19,986	24,715	-1.3	23.7	29.2	30.1
Other urban areas	20,534	33,790	30,955	36,924	43,184	19.3	17.0	53.9	52.6
<b>All urban areas</b>	<b>41,052</b>	<b>64,929</b>	<b>61,564</b>	<b>68,492</b>	<b>82,035</b>	<b>11.3</b>	<b>19.8</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Average floor space (square meters)</b>									
Tehran	1,060	963	989	870	689	-12.0	-20.8		
Other large cities	339	357	376	379	384	0.8	1.2		
Other urban areas	352	337	306	278	302	-9.2	8.5		
<b>All urban areas</b>	<b>403</b>	<b>385</b>	<b>372</b>	<b>344</b>	<b>360</b>	<b>-7.5</b>	<b>4.6</b>		

Table 42

## Number of Carried Passengers

(million persons)

	1383	1384	1385	1386▲	1387	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1386	1387	1386	1387
Land transport	743.9	781.0	807.5	819.0	872.0	1.4	6.5	97.2	97.2
Road <sup>1</sup>	726.5	761.6	786.2	794.5	845.8	1.1	6.5	94.3	94.2
Rail	17.4	19.4	21.3	24.5	26.2	14.6	7.2	2.9	2.9
Air transport	13.5	15.7	18.1	19.5	20.1	7.7	3.1	2.3	2.2
Sea transport	4.6	3.9	3.7	3.9	5.4	5.2	38.5	0.5	0.6
<b>Total</b>	<b>761.9</b>	<b>800.6</b>	<b>829.3</b>	<b>842.4</b>	<b>897.5</b>	<b>1.6</b>	<b>6.5</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Statistical Yearbooks of State Transportation and Terminals Organization, Raja Passenger Trains Company, Ports and Maritime Organization, and Ministry of Road and Transportation

<sup>1</sup> Estimated by the Islamic Republic of Iran Road Maintenance and Transportation Organization

Table 43

## Carried Goods

(million tons)

	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1386	1387	1386	1387
Land transport	418.4	437.1	470.6	516.0	544.5	9.7	5.5	82.8	82.7
Road	388.9	406.8	437.6	485.0	511.5	10.8	5.5	77.8	77.7
Rail	29.5	30.3	33.0	31.0	33.0	-6.0	6.6	5.0	5.0
Air transport	0.12	0.12	0.15	0.16	0.12	3.7	-23.2	*	*
Sea transport	93.4	97.5	110.2	107.0	113.9	-2.9	6.4	17.2	17.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>511.9</b>	<b>534.7</b>	<b>580.9</b>	<b>623.2</b>	<b>658.5</b>	<b>7.3</b>	<b>5.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Statistical Yearbooks of State Transportation and Terminals Organization, Raja Passenger Trains Company, Ports and Maritime Organization, and Ministry of Road and Transportation

Table 44

## Government Acquisition of Non-financial–National Assets in Transportation Sector

(billion rials)

	Performance			Percentage change		Share (percent)		1387	
	1385	1386	1387	1386	1387	1386	1387	Approved	Performance (percent)
Rail transport	4,002.4	4,154.4	5,054.8	3.8	21.7	30.6	30.4	9,426.3	53.6
Road transport	7,820.1	8,431.5	11,001.7	7.8	30.5	62.0	66.1	20,179.4	54.5
Air transport	151.5	471.6	91.0	211.2	-80.7	3.5	0.5	991.0	9.2
Sea transport	194.9	139.5	261.6	-28.5	87.6	1.0	1.6	292.6	89.4
Applied research	61.9	257.5	49.0	316.0	-81.0	1.9	0.3	51.0	96.1
Strategic Plan for development of road transport	2.2	3.0	3.0	37.7	0.0	*	*	3.0	100.0
Safety of air transport	9.9	108.0	165.0	▣	52.8	0.8	1.0	165.0	100.0
Buildings and equipment	0.0	13.7	0.0	0	-100.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0
Reinforcement of old buildings	5.5	11.5	8.1	111.0	-30.0	0.1	*	11.5	70.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>12,248.4</b>	<b>13,590.7</b>	<b>16,634.1</b>	<b>11.0</b>	<b>22.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>31,119.8</b>	<b>53.5</b>

Source: Treasury General, Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance

**Table 45** **Distribution of Population according to Urban and Rural Areas** (thousand persons)

	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1386	1387	1386	1387
<b>Urban areas</b>									
Total population	45,966	47,096	48,260	49,572	50,928	2.7	2.7	69.3	70.2
<b>Rural areas<sup>1</sup></b>									
Total population	22,378	22,294	22,236	21,960	21,656	-1.2	-1.4	30.7	29.8
<b>Total</b>	<b>68,344</b>	<b>69,390</b>	<b>70,496</b>	<b>71,532</b>	<b>72,584</b>	<b>1.5</b>	<b>1.5</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Statistical Center of Iran (SCI)

<sup>1</sup> Includes non-resident population.

**Table 46** **Unemployment Rate in Active Population of 10 Years and Over by Gender, Urban and Rural Areas** (percent)

	Total			Urban areas			Rural areas		
	Male and female	Male	Female	Male and female	Male	Female	Male and female	Male	Female
1383 <sup>1</sup>	10.3	9.0	17.8	12.3	10.2	27.1	6.8	6.8	6.6
1384	11.5	10.0	17.1	13.8	11.3	25.1	7.1	7.4	6.3
1385	11.3	10.0	16.2	13.4	11.1	23.7	7.1	7.6	5.4
<b>1386:</b>									
Spring	10.7	9.4	15.5	13.2	11.0	23.4	5.7	6.0	4.9
Summer	9.9	8.5	15.3	12.3	9.9	23.9	5.2	5.6	4.1
Autumn	9.8	8.4	15.6	11.4	9.1	23.2	6.5	6.8	5.3
Winter	11.9	10.8	16.7	13.1	11.2	23.0	9.2	10.0	6.6
<b>1387:</b>									
Spring	9.6	8.2	15.4	11.3	9.1	21.5	6.2	6.1	6.7
Summer	10.2	8.6	17.7	12.0	9.7	24.9	6.4	6.3	6.8
Autumn	9.5	8.3	15.4	10.8	8.9	21.7	6.7	7.1	5.3
Winter	12.5	11.3	18.4	13.7	11.9	23.5	9.8	9.9	9.4

Source: Statistical Center of Iran (SCI)

<sup>1</sup> Figures are related to the 3<sup>rd</sup> quarter.

**Table 47** **Enrollment and Literacy Rates** (percent)

	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387
<b>Enrollment rate (6-14 years)</b>					
Urban areas	98.6	98.7	99.5	100.3	95.1
Rural areas	91.2	91.5	87.8	86.4	88.9
<b>Total</b>	<b>96.3</b>	<b>96.5</b>	<b>95.3</b>	<b>95.3</b>	<b>92.9</b>
<b>Literacy rate (6-29 years)</b>					
Urban areas	98.1	98.5	97.3	96.8	96.5
Rural areas	93.0	93.8	92.7	92.9	93.9
<b>Total</b>	<b>96.5</b>	<b>97.0</b>	<b>95.8</b>	<b>95.5</b>	<b>95.6</b>

Source: President Deputy for Strategic Planning and Control

**Table 48** **Number of Schools, Classrooms and Teaching Staff<sup>1</sup>**

	Academic year					Percentage change		Share (percent)	
	1383/84	1384/85	1385/86	1386/87	1387/88	1386/87	1387/88	1386/87	1387/88
<b>Number of schools</b>									
Urban areas	63,481	66,449	67,314	66,668	65,315	-1.0	-2.0	47.2	48.2
Rural areas	77,334	78,268	77,850	74,597	70,138	-4.2	-6.0	52.8	51.8
<b>Total</b>	<b>140,815</b>	<b>144,717</b>	<b>145,164</b>	<b>141,265</b>	<b>135,453</b>	<b>-2.7</b>	<b>-4.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Number of classrooms</b>									
Urban areas	407,565	412,999	413,185	406,030	395,760	-1.7	-2.5	65.0	66.2
Rural areas	242,935	238,368	232,007	218,598	201,768	-5.8	-7.7	35.0	33.8
<b>Total</b>	<b>650,500</b>	<b>651,367</b>	<b>645,192</b>	<b>624,628</b>	<b>597,528</b>	<b>-3.2</b>	<b>-4.3</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Teaching staff</b>									
Urban areas	644,190	645,243	635,101	621,633	575,503	-2.1	-7.4	71.1	71.3
Rural areas	264,987	274,058	266,162	252,833	232,097	-5.0	-8.2	28.9	28.7
<b>Total</b>	<b>909,177</b>	<b>919,301</b>	<b>901,263</b>	<b>874,466</b>	<b>807,600</b>	<b>-3.0</b>	<b>-7.6</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Ministry of Education

<sup>1</sup> Includes kindergartens, elementary schools, junior high schools, high schools and pre-university centers.

**Table 49** **Number of Students** (thousand persons)

	Academic year					Percentage change		Share (percent)	
	1383/84	1384/85	1385/86	1386/87	1387/88	1386/87	1387/88	1386/87	1387/88
Kindergartens	492	540	553	511	456	-7.5	-10.8	3.5	3.3
Elementary schools	6,207	6,007	5,828	5,726	5,655	-1.8	-1.2	39.7	40.5
Junior high schools	4,371	4,146	3,939	3,708	3,478	-5.8	-6.2	25.7	24.9
High schools (day and night schools)	2,977	2,957	2,921	2,832	2,782	-3.1	-1.8	19.6	19.9
Technical and vocational schools	350	352	341	330	314	-3.1	-4.9	2.3	2.2
Skill education centers	445	454	434	408	414	-6.0	1.5	2.8	3.0
Pre-university centers	413	419	421	439	447	4.1	2.0	3.0	3.2
Teacher training centers	9	10	14	19	10	38.0	-47.3	0.1	0.1
Adults	492	480	480	462	412	-3.7	-10.8	3.2	3.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>15,756</b>	<b>15,365</b>	<b>14,931</b>	<b>14,435</b>	<b>13,968</b>	<b>-3.3</b>	<b>-3.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Ministry of Education

**Table 50** **Number of Students in Public Universities and Higher Education Institutes**<sup>1</sup> (person)

	Academic year					Percentage change		Share (percent)	
	1383/84 <sup>2</sup>	1384/85	1385/86	1386/87 <sup>3</sup>	1387/88	1386/87	1387/88	1386/87	1387/88
Education sciences	9,563	52,922	78,708	187,451	167,820	0	-10.5	5.5	5.0
Humanities and arts	144,423	166,282	216,788	319,613	348,467	0	9.0	9.4	10.4
Social sciences, commerce, and law	314,248	336,180	521,092	1,058,191	1,036,928	0	-2.0	31.2	31.0
Basic sciences, mathematics and computer sciences	157,088	159,375	233,259	363,072	338,114	0	-6.9	10.7	10.1
Manufacturing engineering	220,339	302,028	302,437	1,027,705	1,078,822	0	5.0	30.3	32.2
Agriculture and veterinary science	59,035	62,309	62,257	149,356	146,896	0	-1.6	4.4	4.4
Health and welfare	89,722	85,205	86,347	217,355	156,208	0	-28.1	6.4	4.7
Services	19,907	26,747	37,986	65,912	76,486	0	16.0	1.9	2.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,018,980</b>	<b>1,191,048</b>	<b>1,538,874</b>	<b>3,391,852</b>	<b>3,349,741</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-1.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Ministry of Science, Research and Technology

<sup>1</sup> Due to the inclusion of students at Islamic Azad University and other higher education institutes, as of 1386/87 academic year, figures may not be compared with the previous year.<sup>2</sup> Total number of students in 1383/84 academic year includes 4,655 students of general education as well.<sup>3</sup> Includes 3,197 students of other fields.

Table 51

## Number of Students in Islamic Azad University

(person)

	Academic year					Percentage change		Share (percent)	
	1383/84	1384/85	1385/86	1386/87	1387/88	1386/87	1387/88	1386/87	1387/88
Medical sciences	41,528	43,085	44,019	42,124	45,002	-4.3	6.8	3.2	3.2
Humanities	498,739	541,679	552,958	539,608	552,051	-2.4	2.3	41.4	39.7
Basic sciences	95,473	102,799	106,141	98,595	101,607	-7.1	3.1	7.6	7.3
Technical and engineering fields	352,437	393,640	463,965	502,051	564,349	8.2	12.4	38.5	40.5
Agriculture and veterinary science	80,786	82,994	83,623	80,116	80,886	-4.2	1.0	6.2	5.8
Arts	29,528	33,324	38,931	40,075	47,979	2.9	19.7	3.1	3.4
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,098,491</b>	<b>1,197,521</b>	<b>1,289,637</b>	<b>1,302,569</b>	<b>1,391,874</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>6.9</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Islamic Azad University

Table 52

Minimum Monthly Wage<sup>1</sup>

(rials)

	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387
Minimum nominal wage	1,066,000 (24.9)	1,266,784 (18.8)	1,500,000 (18.4)	1,830,000 (22.0)	2,196,000 (20.0)
Average consumer price index (1383=100)	100.0 (15.2)	110.4 (10.4)	123.5 (11.9)	146.2 (18.4)	183.3 (25.4)
Minimum real wage	1,066,000 (8.3)	1,147,969 (7.7)	1,214,575 (5.8)	1,251,710 (3.1)	1,198,036 (-4.3)

Source: Social Security Organization

<sup>1</sup> Figures in parentheses indicate percentage change over the previous year.

Table 53

Annual Increase in Government Employees' Salary<sup>1</sup>

(percent)

	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387
Total increase	12.4-14.4	11.6-13.6	16.2-18.2	8.6-10.6	10.9-12.9
Salary coefficient	350 (9.4)	380 (8.6)	430 (13.2)	454 (5.6)	490 (7.9)
Annual increase (percent)	3-5	3-5	3-5	3-5	3-5
Inflation rate (1383=100)	15.2	10.4	11.9	18.4	25.4

<sup>1</sup> Figures in parentheses indicate percentage change over the previous year.

**Table 54 Annual Average Gross Income per Urban Household by Income Groups** (thousand rials)

	1383		1384		1385		1386		1387		Percentage change	
	Income	Share (%)	Income	Share (%)	Income	Share (%)	Income	Share (%)	Income	Share (%)	1386	1387
<b>Gross monetary income</b>	<b>41,698.0</b>	<b>74.9</b>	<b>50,841.0</b>	<b>76.4</b>	<b>57,783.8</b>	<b>74.5</b>	<b>68,874.4</b>	<b>71.2</b>	<b>79,627.5</b>	<b>70.4</b>	<b>19.2</b>	<b>15.6</b>
Wage and salary- public sector	9,756.8	17.5	12,030.9	18.1	13,334.7	17.2	14,818.9	15.3	16,006.4	14.1	11.1	8.0
Wage and salary- private sector	7,274.0	13.1	8,930.2	13.4	10,261.8	13.2	12,974.0	13.4	15,620.7	13.8	26.4	20.4
Self-employed in agriculture sector	1,240.0	2.2	1,108.5	1.7	1,618.1	2.1	1,944.5	2.0	1,643.5	1.5	20.2	-15.5
Self-employed in non-agricultural sector	13,370.2	24.0	16,870.2	25.4	18,359.6	23.7	22,039.8	22.8	24,154.2	21.3	20.0	9.6
Miscellaneous	7,200.3	12.9	8,501.8	12.8	11,046.4	14.2	13,493.4	13.9	17,978.3	15.9	22.2	33.2
Sale of second-hand goods	2,856.7	5.1	3,399.4	5.1	3,163.3	4.1	3,603.8	3.7	4,224.4	3.7	13.9	17.2
<b>Non-monetary income</b>	<b>13,964.3</b>	<b>25.1</b>	<b>15,676.3</b>	<b>23.6</b>	<b>19,769.9</b>	<b>25.5</b>	<b>27,890.1</b>	<b>28.8</b>	<b>33,554.6</b>	<b>29.6</b>	<b>41.1</b>	<b>20.3</b>
Imputed rental value of owner-occupied housing	10,973.9	19.7	12,242.3	18.4	15,514.7	20.0	..	..	..	..	0	0
Others <sup>1</sup>	2,990.4	5.4	3,434.0	5.2	4,255.2	5.5	..	..	..	..	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>55,662.3</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>66,517.3</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>77,553.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>96,764.5</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>113,182.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>24.8</b>	<b>17.0</b>

<sup>1</sup>Includes estimates of rental value of housing in lieu of service and rent free, goods and services in lieu of wage and salary and free of charge (not from another household) and production out of agricultural and non-agricultural proceeds to be used at home.



Table 55

Annual Average Gross Expenditure per Urban Household by Expenditure Groups<sup>1</sup>

(thousand rials)

	1383 ▲		1384 ▲		1385 ▲		1386 ▲		1387		Percentage change	
	Expenditure	Share (%)	Expenditure	Share (%)	Expenditure	Share (%)	Expenditure	Share (%)	Expenditure	Share (%)	1386	1387
Food and beverages	14,979.9	25.4	15,915.1	23.7	18,586.5	23.9	23,144.3	23.4	27,475.2	23.8	24.5	18.7
Tobacco	271.0	0.5	295.2	0.4	311.8	0.4	388.3	0.4	452.6	0.4	24.6	16.5
Clothing and footwear	3,304.1	5.6	3,750.7	5.6	4,036.7	5.2	4,988.4	5.0	5,358.8	4.6	23.6	7.4
Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels	16,154.1	27.4	18,511.5	27.6	22,690.2	29.2	31,462.3	31.8	38,211.2	33.1	38.7	21.5
Furniture, furnishings and household equipment and operation	3,338.1	5.7	3,850.9	5.7	4,054.1	5.2	5,329.6	5.4	5,811.7	5.0	31.5	9.0
Health and medical care	2,502.9	4.2	2,867.3	4.3	3,411.4	4.4	4,308.7	4.4	5,208.8	4.5	26.3	20.9
Transportation	9,071.3	15.4	10,574.2	15.8	11,325.6	14.6	12,165.5	12.3	13,365.2	11.6	7.4	9.9
Communication	862.8	1.5	1,233.1	1.8	1,636.5	2.1	2,586.8	2.6	2,983.0	2.6	58.1	15.3
Recreation and culture	2,039.6	3.5	2,034.2	3.0	2,167.0	2.8	2,546.1	2.6	2,824.0	2.4	17.5	10.9
Education	1,115.1	1.9	1,428.8	2.1	1,765.5	2.3	2,192.5	2.2	2,650.5	2.3	24.2	20.9
Restaurants and hotels	1,350.8	2.3	1,504.7	2.2	1,728.1	2.2	2,192.4	2.2	2,481.8	2.1	26.9	13.2
Miscellaneous goods and services	4,059.2	6.9	5,063.3	7.6	5,990.6	7.7	7,512.0	7.6	8,622.6	7.5	25.4	14.8
<b>Total</b>	<b>59,048.8</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>67,029.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>77,704.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>98,816.9</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>115,445.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>27.2</b>	<b>16.8</b>

<sup>1</sup> In 1387, gross expenditure excludes tax and pension fee (household's share). Gross expenditure for 1383-1386 has been revised accordingly.

**Table 56** **Income Distribution Inequality Indices in Urban Areas** (percent)

	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387
<b>Share of income deciles</b>					
1 <sup>st</sup> decile	2.1	2.1	2.0	2.0	2.2
2 <sup>nd</sup> decile	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.4	3.6
3 <sup>rd</sup> decile	4.6	4.6	4.5	4.5	4.7
4 <sup>th</sup> decile	5.6	5.6	5.6	5.6	5.8
5 <sup>th</sup> decile	6.8	6.7	6.8	6.7	7.0
6 <sup>th</sup> decile	8.1	8.0	8.1	8.2	8.4
7 <sup>th</sup> decile	9.8	9.8	10.0	10.0	10.2
8 <sup>th</sup> decile	12.3	12.4	12.6	12.5	12.5
9 <sup>th</sup> decile	16.8	16.6	16.7	16.6	16.4
10 <sup>th</sup> decile	30.3	30.7	30.1	30.6	29.2
<b>Ratio of richest 10 percent of households to poorest 10 percent</b>	<b>14.6</b>	<b>14.5</b>	<b>14.9</b>	<b>15.2</b>	<b>13.5</b>

**Table 57** **Gini Coefficient in Urban Areas**

	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387
Gini coefficient	0.3996	0.4023	0.4004	0.4045	0.3859
Percentage changes in Gini coefficient	-3.8	0.7	-0.5	1.0	-4.6

**Number of the Insured and Pensioners Supported by Social Security Organization**

**Table 58** (thousand persons)

	1383	1384▲	1385	1386	1387	Percentage change	
						1386	1387
<b>Main and dependent insured</b>	<b>24,838.8</b>	<b>24,893.1</b>	<b>24,564.3</b>	<b>24,443.6</b>	<b>25,365.0</b>	<b>-0.5</b>	<b>3.8</b>
Main <sup>1</sup>	7,161.9	7,474.8	7,512.0	8,442.5	9,152.2	12.4	8.4
Employed <sup>2</sup>	6,123.8	6,417.4	6,599.3	7,445.5	7,846.0	12.8	5.4
Unemployed	133.6	123.0	150.2	148.9	137.2	-0.8	-7.9
Dependent	17,676.9	17,418.3	17,052.3	16,001.1	16,212.8	-6.2	1.3
<b>Main and dependent pensioners</b>	<b>2,701.9</b>	<b>2,957.3</b>	<b>3,211.9</b>	<b>3,387.3</b>	<b>3,675.7</b>	<b>5.5</b>	<b>8.5</b>
Main	1,250.6	1,358.0	1,473.1	1,586.0	1,770.3	7.7	11.6
Retired	558.0	629.6	685.7	759.9	826.6	10.8	8.8
Disabled	73.0	75.8	80.9	85.9	89.7	6.2	4.4
Survivors	619.6	652.6	706.5	740.2	854.1	4.8	15.4
Dependent	1,451.3	1,599.3	1,738.8	1,801.3	1,905.3	3.6	5.8
<b>Total</b>	<b>27,540.7</b>	<b>27,850.4</b>	<b>27,776.3</b>	<b>27,830.9</b>	<b>29,040.7</b>	<b>0.2</b>	<b>4.3</b>

Source: Social Security Organization

<sup>1</sup> Includes self-employed insured, drivers, special insured and optionally insured.

<sup>2</sup> It only includes workers and employees insured through obligatory partnership plan by the Social Security Organization.

**Table 59** **Composition of the Insured by Social Security Organization** (percent)

	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387
<b>Place of occupation</b>					
Governmental	13.7	11.9	10.6	9.3	..
Non-governmental	86.3	88.1	89.4	90.7	..
<b>Gender</b>					
Male	91.2	91.2	88.2	87.7	85.7
Female	8.8	8.8	11.8	12.3	14.3

Source: Social Security Organization

**Number of People Covered by Medical Services Insurance Organization**

**Table 60** (thousand persons)

	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	Percentage change	
						1386	1387
Staff fund	6,916	6,904	6,996	6,977	6,534	-0.3	-6.3
Self-employed fund	400	369	283	292	207	3.2	-29.0
Others fund	1,553	1,525	1,860	1,979	1,958	6.4	-1.0
Self-employed hospitalized persons	6,548	7,362	7,873	7,955	7,717	1.0	-3.0
Rural dwellers fund	23,720	21,016	20,207	22,189	23,144	9.8	4.3
Others	18	17	13	..	405	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>39,155</b>	<b>37,193</b>	<b>37,232</b>	<b>39,392</b>	<b>39,965</b>	<b>5.8</b>	<b>1.5</b>

Source: Medical Services Insurance Organization

**Number of Physicians, Dentists, Pharmacists and Hospital Beds**

**Table 61**

	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	Percentage change	
						1386	1387
Physicians	85,182	90,538	90,012	95,000	99,678	5.5	4.9
Dentists	16,736	18,088	17,741	19,500	20,659	9.9	5.9
Pharmacists	12,038	12,584	12,848	13,500	13,233	5.1	-2.0
Hospital beds <sup>1</sup>	112,590	113,244	116,056	..	..	0	0

Source: Medical Council, and Ministry of Health and Medical Education

<sup>1</sup> Figures related to 1384 and 1385 are released by the President Deputy for Strategic Planning and Control.

**Government Budget**  
**Comparison of Approved and Performance Figures of the 1387 Budget Law**  
(excluding special revenues and expenditures)

Table 62

(billion rials)

	Approved	Approved (revised) <sup>1</sup>	Performance	Realization (percent)
<b>Revenues</b>	<b>338,753.1</b>	<b>338,753.1</b>	<b>379,338.4</b>	<b>112.0</b>
<b>Taxes</b>	<b>217,155.0</b>	<b>217,155.0</b>	<b>239,741.4</b>	<b>110.4</b>
Direct	148,896.0	148,896.0	167,152.5	112.3
Tax on legal entities	109,324.0	109,324.0	127,794.2	116.9
Tax on oil exports	36,700.4	36,700.4	36,700.4	100.0
Income tax	31,865.0	31,865.0	31,587.7	99.1
Wealth tax	7,707.0	7,707.0	7,770.6	100.8
Indirect	68,259.0	68,259.0	72,588.9	106.3
Import tax	53,542.7	53,542.7	56,689.1	105.9
Tax on goods and services	14,716.3	14,716.3	15,899.8	108.0
<b>Others</b>	<b>121,598.1</b>	<b>121,598.1</b>	<b>139,597.0</b>	<b>114.8</b>
Government ownership	97,552.6	97,552.6	115,846.1	118.8
Provisional dividend payment to the government from the value-added of the crude oil production	58,720.6	58,720.6	58,720.6	100.0
Services and sale of goods	11,752.1	11,752.1	11,347.0	96.6
Fines and penalties	4,553.3	4,553.3	4,084.7	89.7
Miscellaneous	7,740.1	7,740.1	8,319.2	107.5
<b>Expenses (current)<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>583,126.0</b>	<b>670,696.0</b>	<b>582,723.4</b>	<b>86.9</b>
<b>Expenses-national</b>	<b>561,173.3</b>	<b>646,129.1</b>	<b>558,218.0</b>	<b>86.4</b>
<b>Expenses-provincial</b>	<b>21,952.7</b>	<b>24,566.9</b>	<b>24,505.4</b>	<b>99.7</b>
<b>Operating balance</b>	<b>-244,372.9</b>	<b>-331,942.9</b>	<b>-203,385.1</b>	<b>61.3</b>
<b>Disposal of non-financial assets</b>	<b>301,960.6</b>	<b>301,960.6</b>	<b>216,636.7</b>	<b>71.7</b>
<b>Sale of oil</b>	<b>298,865.6</b>	<b>298,865.6</b>	<b>215,650.3</b>	<b>72.2</b>
Crude oil	146,865.6	146,865.6	146,865.6	100.0
Transparency of energy carriers	122,000.0	122,000.0	38,784.7	31.8
Imports of gasoline	30,000.0	30,000.0	30,000.0	100.0
<b>Receipts from sale of movable and immovable assets</b>	<b>3,095.0</b>	<b>3,095.0</b>	<b>986.5</b>	<b>31.9</b>
<b>Acquisition of non-financial assets (development expenditures)<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>244,573.8</b>	<b>223,503.8</b>	<b>223,018.7</b>	<b>99.8</b>
<b>Acquisition of non-financial assets-national</b>	<b>191,023.6</b>	<b>174,953.6</b>	<b>176,915.5</b>	<b>101.1</b>
<b>Acquisition of non-financial assets-provincial</b>	<b>53,550.2</b>	<b>48,550.2</b>	<b>46,103.3</b>	<b>95.0</b>

<b>Net disposal of non-financial assets</b>	<b>57,386.8</b>	<b>78,456.8</b>	<b>-6,382</b>	<b>-8.1</b>
<b>Operating and non-financial balance<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>-186,986.1</b>	<b>-253,486.1</b>	<b>-209,767.0</b>	<b>82.8</b>
<b>Net disposal of financial assets</b>	<b>186,986.1</b>	<b>253,486.1</b>	<b>209,767.0</b>	<b>82.8</b>
<b>Disposal of financial assets</b>	<b>222,771.5</b>	<b>277,271.5</b>	<b>246,227.4</b>	<b>88.8</b>
<b>Foreign financing</b>	<b>3,586.3</b>	<b>3,586.3</b>	<b>853.5</b>	<b>23.8</b>
World Bank facilities	2,747.6	2,747.6	787.0	28.6
Other banks and foreign financing	835.0	835.0	62.6	7.5
Principal of government loans abroad	3.7	3.7	4.0	106.9
<b>Domestic financing</b>	<b>219,185.3</b>	<b>273,685.3</b>	<b>245,373.8</b>	<b>89.7</b>
Sale of participation papers	4,000.0	4,000.0	0.0	0.0
Privatization proceeds	46,000.0	46,000.0	10,959.3	23.8
Principal of domestic loans	2,961.8	2,961.8	1,044.3	35.3
Refunds carried over from previous years	7,000.0	7,000.0	21,179.4	302.6
OSF utilization	159,223.5	213,723.5	212,190.9	99.3
Implementation of development projects	130,598.1	130,598.1	130,598.1	100.0
Repayment of external debt	9,768.5	9,768.5	9,768.5	100.0
Reinforcement of old schools	9,923.5	9,923.5	9,923.5	100.0
Allocation of 2 percent of oil revenue to oil producing and deprived provinces	8,933.4	8,933.4	8,933.4	100.0
Supplement to Budget Law for 1387 <sup>4</sup>	0.0	45,000.0	43,467.4	96.6
Supply of gas to rural areas <sup>5</sup>	0.0	9,500.0	9,500.0	100.0
<b>Acquisition of financial assets</b>	<b>35,785.5</b>	<b>23,785.5</b>	<b>36,460.4</b>	<b>153.3</b>
Balance of the government general budget account (special accounts)	0.0	0.0	14,424.9	0
Repayment of external debt (out of OSF)	9,768.5	9,768.5	9,768.5	100.0
Repayment of government indebtedness to insurance and pension funds	12,000.0	0.0	0.0	0
Others	14,017.0	14,017.0	12,267.0	87.5

Source: Treasury General, Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance, and Budget Law for 1387

<sup>1</sup> Approved figures are adjusted based on Budget Supplement and Amendment for 1387.

<sup>2</sup> According to Budget Amendment for 1387 (approved on 30.11.1387), the government was authorized to increase expenditures up to Rls. 59,570 billion provided that the ceiling of government general budget does not increase (Budget Law for 1387 and its Supplement). Of this amount, Rls. 10 trillion was financed out of economization and reduction in expenditures, Rls. 12 trillion out of reduction in credits for the acquisition of financial assets, and Rls. 37,570 billion out of reduction in credits for the acquisition of non-financial assets.

<sup>3</sup> It is the sum of operating balance and net disposal of non-financial assets.

<sup>4</sup> Based on the Budget Supplement for 1387 (approved on 12.04.1387), the government was authorized to withdraw the foreign exchange equivalent of Rls. 45 trillion from the OSF to finance the imports of basic goods (Rls. 20 trillion) and compensate for the losses resulted from drought and frostbite (Rls. 25 trillion).

<sup>5</sup> According to the Budget Amendment for 1387, the government was authorized to withdraw the foreign exchange equivalent of Rls. 9.5 trillion from the OSF to finance the deficit of credits required for the supply of gas to rural areas.

**Government Budget<sup>1</sup>**  
(excluding special revenues and expenditures)

(billion rials)

Table 63

						Percentage change		Share (percent)	
	1383	1384	1385	1386▲	1387	1386	1387	1386	1387
<b>Revenues</b>	<b>103,587.3</b>	<b>200,374.9</b>	<b>231,130.8</b>	<b>298,203.1</b>	<b>379,338.4</b>	<b>29.0</b>	<b>27.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Taxes</b>	<b>84,421.1</b>	<b>134,574.4</b>	<b>151,620.9</b>	<b>191,815.3</b>	<b>239,741.4</b>	<b>26.5</b>	<b>25.0</b>	<b>64.3</b>	<b>63.2</b>
Direct	41,896.9	84,029.6	97,691.3	126,333.6	167,152.5	29.3	32.3	42.4	44.1
Tax on legal entities	26,027.5	64,459.9	72,861.7	92,610.8	127,794.2	27.1	38.0	31.1	33.7
Income tax	11,773.3	15,253.1	19,451.3	25,960.6	31,587.7	33.5	21.7	8.7	8.3
Wealth tax	4,096.1	4,316.6	5,378.3	7,762.3	7,770.6	44.3	0.1	2.5	2.0
Indirect	42,524.2	50,544.8	53,929.6	65,481.7	72,588.9	21.4	10.9	22.0	19.1
Import tax	33,087.3	35,954.1	39,806.3	48,818.9	56,689.1	22.6	16.1	16.4	14.9
Tax on goods and services	9,437.0	14,590.7	14,123.3	16,662.7	15,899.8	18.0	-4.6	5.6	4.2
<b>Others</b>	<b>19,166.2</b>	<b>65,800.5</b>	<b>79,509.9</b>	<b>106,387.8</b>	<b>139,597.0</b>	<b>33.8</b>	<b>31.2</b>	<b>35.7</b>	<b>36.8</b>
Government ownership	8,033.1	52,196.2	64,996.2	86,137.4	115,846.1	32.5	34.5	29.0	30.6
Services and sale of goods	5,794.3	9,638.8	7,974.1	10,325.1	11,347.0	29.5	9.9	3.5	3.0
Fines and penalties	1,824.4	2,068.3	2,523.8	3,944.9	4,084.7	56.3	3.5	1.3	1.1
Miscellaneous	3,514.4	1,897.2	4,015.8	5,980.3	8,319.2	48.9	39.1	2.0	2.2
<b>Expenses (current)<sup>2,3</sup></b>	<b>231,923.1</b>	<b>330,884.1</b>	<b>415,788.1</b>	<b>421,284.7</b>	<b>582,723.4</b>	<b>1.3</b>	<b>38.3</b>		
<b>Operating balance</b>	<b>-128,335.8</b>	<b>-130,509.2</b>	<b>-184,657.3</b>	<b>-123,081.6</b>	<b>-203,385.1</b>	<b>-33.3</b>	<b>65.2</b>		
<b>Disposal of non-financial assets</b>	<b>151,413.0</b>	<b>187,294.5</b>	<b>182,797.2</b>	<b>174,791.8</b>	<b>216,636.7</b>	<b>-4.4</b>	<b>23.9</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Sale of oil and oil products</b>	<b>150,413.3</b>	<b>186,342.4</b>	<b>181,881.2</b>	<b>173,519.1</b>	<b>215,650.3</b>	<b>-4.6</b>	<b>24.3</b>	<b>99.3</b>	<b>99.5</b>
Oil	149,183.9	186,342.4	181,881.2	173,519.1	215,650.3	-4.6	24.3	99.3	99.5
Crude oil	138,356.3	163,044.4	131,922.1	139,699.1	146,865.6	5.9	5.1	79.9	67.8
Allocation of 2 percent of oil and gas exports revenue to oil producing and deprived provinces	0.0	0.0	6,000.0	0.0	0.0	-100.0	0	0.0	0.0
Imports of gasoline <sup>4</sup>	10,827.6	0.0	43,959.1	33,820.0	30,000.0	-23.1	-11.3	19.3	13.8
1.6 percent of value of crude oil production	0.0	10,198.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0.0
Crude oil exports (out of 7.3 percent)	0.0	13,100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0.0
Transparency of energy carriers (subject of paragraph 7, Single Article of Budget Law for 1387)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	38,784.7	0	0	0.0	17.9
Fuel oil and oil products	1,229.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0.0
<b>Receipts from sale of movable and immovable assets</b>	<b>999.7</b>	<b>952.1</b>	<b>916.0</b>	<b>1,272.7</b>	<b>986.5</b>	<b>38.9</b>	<b>-22.5</b>	<b>0.7</b>	<b>0.5</b>
Sale of public buildings and establishments	80.3	20.6	8.5	11.3	19.8	33.1	75.2	*	*
Sale and cession of lands	361.2	325.7	417.5	472.8	292.6	13.2	-38.1	0.3	0.1
Sale of machinery and equipment	171.4	208.6	187.0	134.7	187.7	-28.0	39.3	0.1	0.1
Sale and disposal of other non-financial assets	386.8	397.3	303.0	654.0	486.4	115.8	-25.6	0.4	0.2
<b>Acquisition of non-financial assets (development expenditures)<sup>2,3,5</sup></b>	<b>72,306.3</b>	<b>117,638.7</b>	<b>145,571.0</b>	<b>147,751.9</b>	<b>223,018.7</b>	<b>1.5</b>	<b>50.9</b>		

<b>Net disposal of non-financial assets</b>	<b>79,106.7</b>	<b>69,655.9</b>	<b>37,226.2</b>	<b>27,040.0</b>	<b>-6,382.0</b>	<b>-27.4</b>	<b>-123.6</b>		
<b>Operating and non-financial balance <sup>6</sup></b>	<b>-49,229.2</b>	<b>-60,853.4</b>	<b>-147,431.2</b>	<b>-96,041.7</b>	<b>-209,767.0</b>	<b>-34.9</b>	<b>118.4</b>		
<b>Net disposal of financial assets</b>	<b>49,229.2</b>	<b>60,853.4</b>	<b>147,431.2</b>	<b>96,041.7</b>	<b>209,767.0</b>	<b>-34.9</b>	<b>118.4</b>		
<b>Disposal of financial assets</b>	<b>80,693.7</b>	<b>83,320.7</b>	<b>161,061.2</b>	<b>156,614.0</b>	<b>246,227.4</b>	<b>-2.8</b>	<b>57.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Foreign financing</b>	<b>287.5</b>	<b>626.3</b>	<b>673.0</b>	<b>1,232.7</b>	<b>853.5</b>	<b>83.2</b>	<b>-30.8</b>	<b>0.8</b>	<b>0.4</b>
World Bank facilities	283.5	622.1	669.2	1,059.1	787.0	58.3	-25.7	0.7	0.3
Other banks and foreign financing	0.0	0.0	0.0	169.7	62.6	0	-63.1	0.1	*
Principal of government loans abroad	4.0	4.2	3.8	3.9	4.0	1.2	3.0	*	*
<b>Domestic financing</b>	<b>80,406.3</b>	<b>82,694.4</b>	<b>160,388.2</b>	<b>155,381.4</b>	<b>245,373.8</b>	<b>-3.1</b>	<b>57.9</b>	<b>99.2</b>	<b>99.7</b>
Sale of participation papers	12,340.6	6,834.9	4,986.1	4,893.3	0.0	-1.9	-100.0	3.1	0.0
Privatization proceeds	2,813.1	1,786.6	818.6	32,956.9	10,959.3	▣	-66.7	21.0	4.5
Privatization proceeds	0.0	424.0	—	27,627.0	0.0	▣	-100.0	17.6	0.0
Privatization proceeds	2,813.1	1,362.6	818.6	5,329.9	10,959.3	▣	105.6	3.4	4.5
Principal of domestic loans	223.7	1,616.6	2,184.7	2,600.7	1,044.3	19.0	-59.8	1.7	0.4
Refunds carried over from previous years	1,276.8	3,073.0	9,825.7	7,936.3	21,179.4	-19.2	166.9	5.1	8.6
OSF utilization	63,752.1	69,383.4	142,573.0	106,994.3	212,190.9	-25.0	98.3	68.3	86.2
Implementation of development projects	15,787.8	42,289.1	100,320.7	77,681.0	130,598.1	-22.6	68.1	49.5	53.0
Repayment of external debt	23,739.0	14,553.5	8,407.6	12,373.0	9,768.5	47.2	-21.1	7.9	4.0
OSF utilization for imports of gasoline	0.0	12,540.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0.0
Allocation of 2 percent of oil revenue to oil producing and deprived provinces	0.0	0.0	0.0	7,016.8	8,933.4	0	27.3	4.5	3.6
Reinforcement of old schools	0.0	0.0	4,836.7	9,923.5	9,923.5	105.2	0.0	6.3	4.0
Supplement to Budget Law for 1387 <sup>2</sup>	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	43,467.4	0	0	0.0	17.7
Supply of gas to rural areas <sup>5</sup>	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	9,500.0	0	0	0.0	3.9
Others	24,225.3	0.0	29,008.0	—	0.0	-100.0	-100.0	*	0.0
<b>Acquisition of financial assets</b>	<b>31,464.6</b>	<b>22,467.3</b>	<b>13,630.0</b>	<b>60,572.4</b>	<b>36,460.4</b>	<b>344.4</b>	<b>-39.8</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Balance of the government general budget account (special accounts)	0.0	2,366.6	0.0	10,598.0	14,424.9	0	36.1	17.5	39.6
Repayment of external debt (out of OSF)	23,739.0	14,553.5	8,407.6	12,373.0	9,768.5	47.2	-21.1	20.4	26.8
Repayment of government indebtedness to insurance and pension funds	0.0	3,813.0	0.0	27,627.0	0.0	0	-100.0	45.6	0.0
Others	7,725.6	1,734.3	5,222.4	9,974.4	12,267.0	91.0	23.0	16.5	33.6

Source: Annual budget laws, and Treasury General, Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance

<sup>1</sup>Excludes the figure for transparency in price (subsidy) of energy carriers in 1383 and 1384.

<sup>2</sup>Based on the Budget Supplement for 1387 (approved on 12.04.1387), the government was authorized to withdraw the foreign exchange equivalent of Rls. 45 trillion from the OSF to finance the imports of basic goods (Rls. 20 trillion) and compensate for the losses resulted from drought and frostbite (Rls. 25 trillion).

<sup>3</sup>According to the Budget Amendment for 1387 (approved on 30.11.1387), the government was authorized to increase expenditures up to Rls. 59,570 billion provided that the ceiling of government general budget does not increase (Budget Law for 1387 and its Supplement). Of this amount, Rls. 10 trillion was financed out of economization and reduction in expenditures, Rls. 12 trillion out of reduction in credits for the acquisition of financial assets, and Rls. 37,570 billion out of reduction in credits for the acquisition of non-financial assets.

<sup>4</sup>Subject of Note 11 and Single Article of budget laws for 1385-87

<sup>5</sup>According to the Budget Amendment for 1387, the government was authorized to withdraw the foreign exchange equivalent of Rls. 9.5 trillion from the OSF to finance the deficit of credits required for the supply of gas to rural areas. This figure, which based on Budget Amendment for 1386 was included in performance figures of 1386, was transferred to 1387.

<sup>6</sup>It is the sum of operating balance and net disposal of non-financial assets.

**Tax Revenues**  
(excluding special revenues)

(billion rials)

Table 64

	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1386	1387	1386	1387
<b>Tax on legal entities<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>26,027.5</b>	<b>64,459.9</b>	<b>72,861.7</b>	<b>92,610.8</b>	<b>127,794.2</b>	<b>27.1</b>	<b>38.0</b>	<b>48.3</b>	<b>53.3</b>
Public legal entities	11,046.9	46,953.0	50,412.5	65,230.1	94,656.8	29.4	45.1	34.0	39.5
Performance of NIOC (provisional)	0.0	31,869.0	26,134.0	29,236.5	36,700.4	11.9	25.5	15.2	15.3
Private legal entities	14,980.5	17,506.9	22,449.2	27,380.7	33,137.4	22.0	21.0	14.3	13.8
<b>Income tax</b>	<b>11,773.3</b>	<b>15,253.1</b>	<b>19,451.3</b>	<b>25,960.6</b>	<b>31,587.7</b>	<b>33.5</b>	<b>21.7</b>	<b>13.5</b>	<b>13.2</b>
Salary	5,902.9	8,311.1	11,061.3	15,189.7	19,570.0	37.3	28.8	7.9	8.2
Professions	5,289.1	6,289.0	7,515.6	9,726.5	10,881.1	29.4	11.9	5.0	4.5
Real estate	535.0	626.3	835.6	974.7	1,065.2	16.6	9.3	0.5	0.4
Others	46.3	26.8	38.7	69.7	71.4	80.1	2.5	*	*
<b>Wealth tax</b>	<b>4,096.1</b>	<b>4,316.6</b>	<b>5,378.3</b>	<b>7,762.3</b>	<b>7,770.6</b>	<b>44.3</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>4.0</b>	<b>3.2</b>
Property transactions and goodwill	907.1	784.9	851.8	1,248.4	1,405.8	46.6	12.6	0.7	0.6
Heritage	274.6	336.4	447.1	719.0	883.6	60.8	22.9	0.4	0.4
Stamp duty, check, draft, promissory note, ...	2,142.0	2,089.5	2,520.6	3,539.9	3,478.4	40.4	-1.7	1.8	1.5
Others	772.3	1,105.7	1,558.8	2,255.0	2,002.8	44.7	-11.2	1.2	0.8
<b>Total</b>	<b>41,896.9</b>	<b>84,029.6</b>	<b>97,691.3</b>	<b>126,333.6</b>	<b>167,152.5</b>	<b>29.3</b>	<b>32.3</b>	<b>65.9</b>	<b>69.7</b>



<b>Import tax</b>	<b>33,087.3</b>	<b>35,954.1</b>	<b>39,806.3</b>	<b>48,818.9</b>	<b>56,689.1</b>	<b>22.6</b>	<b>16.1</b>	<b>25.5</b>	<b>23.6</b>
Import duties of other goods	32,249.2	32,223.9	34,907.4	43,102.5	49,767.9	23.5	15.5	22.5	20.8
Import duties of automobiles	266.1	2,588.4	4,029.8	5,035.5	6,705.6	25.0	33.2	2.6	2.8
Others	571.9	1,141.8	869.2	680.9	215.6	-21.7	-68.3	0.4	0.1
<b>Tax on goods and services</b>	<b>9,437.0</b>	<b>14,590.7</b>	<b>14,123.3</b>	<b>16,662.7</b>	<b>15,899.8</b>	<b>18.0</b>	<b>-4.6</b>	<b>8.7</b>	<b>6.6</b>
Oil products	2,684.7	2,958.9	3,183.4	3,577.1	2,577.1	12.4	-28.0	1.9	1.1
Non-alcoholic beverages	247.7	206.4	239.2	256.4	151.7	7.2	-40.8	0.1	0.1
Automobile (Numbering)	1,074.5	1,299.0	1,401.3	1,835.3	2,017.1	31.0	9.9	1.0	0.8
Automobile transactions	682.1	849.5	854.0	1,032.0	1,201.9	20.9	16.5	0.5	0.5
Cigarettes	154.8	268.0	357.3	342.8	398.9	-4.0	16.4	0.2	0.2
Communication services	1,019.9	1,033.4	1,606.1	2,651.4	1,957.2	65.1	-26.2	1.4	0.8
Sale of cell phone subscription	0.0	3,989.6	1,141.2	931.9	552.1	-18.3	-40.8	0.5	0.2
Value-added tax	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	2,448.8	0	0	0.0	1.0
2 percent tax on other goods	3,367.5	3,721.6	4,833.8	5,387.8	3,859.7	11.5	-28.4	2.8	1.6
Others	205.7	264.3	507.0	648.0	735.2	27.7	13.5	0.3	0.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>42,524.2</b>	<b>50,544.8</b>	<b>53,929.6</b>	<b>65,481.7</b>	<b>72,588.9</b>	<b>21.4</b>	<b>10.9</b>	<b>34.1</b>	<b>30.3</b>
<b>Grand total</b>	<b>84,421.1</b>	<b>134,574.4</b>	<b>151,620.9</b>	<b>191,815.3</b>	<b>239,741.4</b>	<b>26.5</b>	<b>25.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Annual budget laws, and Treasury General, Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance

<sup>1</sup> During 1384-87, it includes tax on the performance of NIOC (provisional).

**Other Government Revenues<sup>1</sup>**  
(excluding special revenues and expenditures)

(billion rials)

Table 65

	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1386	1387	1386	1387
<b>Revenues received from government ownership</b>	<b>8,033.1</b>	<b>52,196.2</b>	<b>64,996.2</b>	<b>86,137.4</b>	<b>115,846.1</b>	<b>32.5</b>	<b>34.5</b>	<b>81.0</b>	<b>83.0</b>
Public corporations' dividend <sup>2,3</sup>	7,085.2	51,344.7	64,750.2	83,448.8	109,755.6	28.9	31.5	78.4	78.6
Provisional dividend payment to the government from the value-added of the crude oil production	0.0	28,682.0	23,520.6	26,312.9	58,720.6	11.9	123.2	24.7	42.1
Receipts from rent <sup>4</sup>	41.7	61.1	31.6	30.2	51.5	-4.4	70.6	*	*
Return on government loans abroad	1.2	0.5	0.9	0.8	0.7	-11.1	-11.3	*	*
Other revenues received from government ownership	904.9	790.0	213.4	2,657.6	6,038.2	▣	127.2	2.5	4.3
<b>Revenues received from services and sale of goods<sup>4</sup></b>	<b>5,794.3</b>	<b>9,638.8</b>	<b>7,974.1</b>	<b>10,325.1</b>	<b>11,347.0</b>	<b>29.5</b>	<b>9.9</b>	<b>9.7</b>	<b>8.1</b>
Services	5,496.7	9,547.0	7,878.5	9,917.5	10,849.9	25.9	9.4	9.3	7.8
Judiciary and notary	3,020.5	3,082.8	3,550.6	4,327.8	4,784.5	21.9	10.6	4.1	3.4
Police department <sup>5</sup>	379.7	885.2	420.2	311.3	350.4	-25.9	12.5	0.3	0.3
Educational and cultural	267.9	238.6	252.4	466.4	477.6	84.8	2.4	0.4	0.3
Agricultural and industrial	692.3	764.8	843.3	1,233.8	960.0	46.3	-22.2	1.2	0.7
Others <sup>3</sup>	1,136.3	4,575.7	2,812.1	3,578.1	4,277.5	27.2	19.5	3.4	3.1
Sale of goods	297.6	91.8	95.6	407.6	497.1	326.5	22.0	0.4	0.4
<b>Receipts from fines and penalties</b>	<b>1,824.4</b>	<b>2,068.3</b>	<b>2,523.8</b>	<b>3,944.9</b>	<b>4,084.7</b>	<b>56.3</b>	<b>3.5</b>	<b>3.7</b>	<b>2.9</b>
Driving and traffic offences	1,235.8	1,605.6	1,767.3	2,988.3	2,947.4	69.1	-1.4	2.8	2.1
Fines and penalties subject of Labor Act, illegal residence, etc.	191.0	25.6	32.9	19.9	24.0	-39.5	20.5	*	*
Combating the smuggling of drugs	271.4	257.7	320.0	383.4	376.5	19.8	-1.8	0.4	0.3
Others	126.2	179.4	403.6	553.3	736.9	37.1	33.2	0.5	0.5
<b>Miscellaneous revenues</b>	<b>3,514.4</b>	<b>1,897.2</b>	<b>4,015.8</b>	<b>5,980.3</b>	<b>8,319.2</b>	<b>48.9</b>	<b>39.1</b>	<b>5.6</b>	<b>6.0</b>
Islamic Republic of Iran Customs Administration	245.2	..	..	..	..	0	0	..	..
Consumers and Producers Protection Organization (Note 5)	181.1	..	..	..	..	0	0	..	..
Receipts from co-ownership of lands	0.0	1.0	26.0	63.0	25.6	142.4	-59.3	0.1	*
Receipts from implementation of roads and railway safety projects	0.0	1.5	60.7	52.7	68.7	-13.2	30.3	*	*
Others	3,088.2	1,894.7	3,929.1	5,864.6	8,224.9	49.3	40.2	5.5	5.9
<b>Total</b>	<b>19,166.2</b>	<b>65,800.5</b>	<b>79,509.9</b>	<b>106,387.8</b>	<b>139,597.0</b>	<b>33.8</b>	<b>31.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Annual budget laws, and Treasury General, Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance

<sup>1</sup>Excludes the figure for transparency in price (subsidy) of energy carriers in 1383 and 1384.<sup>2</sup>During 1384-87, it includes "provisional dividend payment to the government from the value-added of the crude oil production".<sup>3</sup>In 1383, to balance sources and uses, the dividend of public corporations was considered at Rls. 7,085.2 billion and revenues received from other services, Rls. 1,136.3 billion (according to the report of the Treasury General of the Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance in 1383).<sup>4</sup>Based on the classification of the Budget Law for 1384, "receipts from rent" was transferred from "revenues received from services and sale of goods" to "revenues received from government ownership".<sup>5</sup>Includes departure tax and revenues from issuance of passport and driving license.

Table 66

Subsidy Paid on Goods and Services<sup>1</sup>

(billion rials)

	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387 <sup>2</sup>	1387	
						Percentage change	Share in total
Chemical fertilizers	650.0	7,025.1	6,950.0	8,289.6	11,665.0	40.7	13.7
Wheat and flour	14,048.8	24,577.8	25,870.0	24,415.0	38,368.3	57.2	44.9
Cheese	514.3	249.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0
Milk	1,743.2	3,037.4	3,617.9	4,153.8	6,589.6	58.6	7.7
Rice, oil, sugar and cube sugar	3,622.9	5,765.8	5,599.8	5,235.4	7,747.0	48.0	9.1
Livestock drugs and vaccines	38.6	490.0	400.0	131.0	0.0	-100.0	0.0
Freight charges of rural rationed goods	320.0	70.0	90.3	101.2	64.1	-36.6	0.1
Support for book publishing	54.0	61.0	66.0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0
Detergents <sup>3</sup>	318.3	1,324.5	1,444.7	0.0	0.0	0	0.0
Paper	479.1	475.8	485.6	0.0	0.0	0	0.0
Pesticides and seeds	100.0	769.7	790.0	0.0	665.0	0	0.8
Medicine, powdered milk and hygienic products	2,261.6	2,244.0	2,244.0	2,127.3	3,168.5	48.9	3.7
Tuba Project	346.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0
Note 5 of budget laws for 1380 and 1381, and Article 46, 3 <sup>rd</sup> FYDP Law <sup>4</sup>	656.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0
Differential of the cost price and the determined price <sup>5</sup>	0.0	952.0	1,221.5	1,804.5	1,830.5	1.4	2.1
Financing the differential of buying and selling price to regulate the market <sup>6</sup>	0.0	2,974.8	2,849.6	2,475.0	6,635.0	168.1	7.8
Foodstuffs for low-income households, women as heads of households, and those covered by Imam Khomeini Relief Foundation and State Welfare Organization <sup>7</sup>	..	..	3,680.4	5,051.0	3,276.3	-35.1	3.8
Basket of goods for employees and pensioners	0.0	0.0	0.0	900.0	0.0	-100.0	0.0
Others	2,385.2	1,823.2	2,321.8	0.0	5,424.3	0	6.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>27,538.4</b>	<b>51,840.4</b>	<b>57,631.4</b>	<b>54,683.7</b>	<b>85,433.7</b>	<b>56.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance, and Consumers and Producers Protection Organization

<sup>1</sup> Excludes the figure paid for exchange rate differential of subsidized goods. The mentioned figure in 1383-85 was Rls. 13,989.7 billion, Rls. 1,147.1 billion and Rls. 855.9 billion, and in 1386 and 1387 zero.<sup>2</sup> In 1387, it includes figures paid to the Ministry of Commerce (Rls. 18,467.4 billion) and Ministry of Agriculture Jihad (Rls. 8 trillion) out of Supplement to the Budget Law for 1387.<sup>3</sup> In 1385, Rls. 173.3 billion out of differential of kerosene and benzene in addition to Rls. 1,271.4 billion, budgetary No. 503028, was paid on detergents.<sup>4</sup> Subsidy paid on basic goods and services (budgetary Nos. 503019 and 503021) excludes subsidy paid out of Article 46 of the 3<sup>rd</sup> FYDP Law.<sup>5</sup> Subject of Article 39, 4<sup>th</sup> FYDP Law (Note 15, budget laws for 1384 and 1385, and Note 15, Budget Law for 1386, and budgetary No. 520005, table 9, Budget Law for 1387)<sup>6</sup> Subject of Note 15, budget laws for 1384 and 1385, and Note 15, Budget Law for 1386, and budgetary No. 520007, table 9, Budget Law for 1387<sup>7</sup> It is the subsidy subject of Note 15, Budget Law for 1385, and Note 15, Budget Law for 1386, paid as 30 and 35 percent of total subsidy on basic goods (budgetary No. 503659) to the mentioned households. This subsidy was paid in previous years too; however, relevant performance figures are not available.

Table 67

Balance of Payments<sup>1</sup>

(million dollars)

	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	Percentage change	
						1386	1387
<b>Current account</b>	<b>-216</b>	<b>15,392</b>	<b>20,585</b>	<b>32,594</b>	<b>22,837</b>	<b>58.3</b>	<b>-29.9</b>
<b>Goods</b>	<b>5,073</b>	<b>21,143</b>	<b>26,204</b>	<b>39,427</b>	<b>31,114</b>	<b>50.5</b>	<b>-21.1</b>
<b>Exports (FOB)</b>	<b>43,835</b>	<b>64,525</b>	<b>76,190</b>	<b>97,667</b>	<b>101,289</b>	<b>28.2</b>	<b>3.7</b>
Oil exports <sup>2</sup>	37,448	55,791	64,665	84,505	86,619	30.7	2.5
Non-oil exports	6,386	8,734	11,525	13,162	14,670	14.2	11.5
<b>Imports (FOB)</b>	<b>38,762</b>	<b>43,381</b>	<b>49,987</b>	<b>58,240</b>	<b>70,175</b>	<b>16.5</b>	<b>20.5</b>
Gas and oil products <sup>3</sup>	2,976	4,093	6,155	6,248	7,815	1.5	25.1
Other goods	35,785	39,289	43,832	51,992	62,360	18.6	19.9
<b>Services</b>	<b>-5,701</b>	<b>-5,841</b>	<b>-6,212</b>	<b>-8,429</b>	<b>-9,974</b>	<b>35.7</b>	<b>18.3</b>
<b>Credit</b>	<b>4,441</b>	<b>4,999</b>	<b>5,669</b>	<b>6,929</b>	<b>7,775</b>	<b>22.2</b>	<b>12.2</b>
Transportation	2,106	2,327	2,943	3,324	3,849	13.0	15.8
Passenger	194	234	248	273	241	10.0	-11.7
Freight	1,653	1,800	2,391	2,696	3,320	12.8	23.1
Other	260	293	303	355	288	17.1	-18.8
Travel	784	791	1,216	1,677	1,737	37.9	3.6
Business	221	237	273	345	370	26.5	7.2
Personal	564	554	943	1,332	1,367	41.2	2.6
Communication services	65	46	41	58	73	42.1	27.0
Construction services	1,213	1,475	996	1,323	1,493	32.9	12.8
Insurance services	31	35	39	43	30	10.8	-30.0
Financial services (other than insurance)	21	30	39	46	55	17.8	19.7
Computer and information services	24	35	45	54	74	17.8	37.4
Royalties and license fees	2	3	5	5	6	17.8	19.7
Other business services	78	114	149	175	210	17.8	19.7
Personal, cultural and recreational services	38	55	71	84	101	17.8	19.7
Government services, n.i.e	79	87	125	138	146	10.1	6.0
<b>Debit</b>	<b>10,142</b>	<b>10,840</b>	<b>11,881</b>	<b>15,357</b>	<b>17,749</b>	<b>29.3</b>	<b>15.6</b>
Transportation	1,891	2,324	2,951	3,698	4,206	25.3	13.7
Passenger	328	388	382	526	704	37.6	33.9
Freight	756	1,293	1,782	1,878	2,534	5.4	34.9
Other	807	643	787	1,294	967	64.3	-25.2
Travel	3,848	3,723	4,684	6,809	7,566	45.4	11.1
Business	794	740	907	1,260	1,372	38.9	8.9
Personal	3,055	2,984	3,777	5,550	6,194	46.9	11.6
Communication services	117	152	167	198	377	18.6	90.3
Construction services (technical and engineering)	2,740	2,956	2,267	2,468	3,062	8.9	24.0
Insurance services	38	36	38	53	16	39.7	-70.4
Financial services (other than insurance)	142	157	167	194	280	16.1	44.6
Computer and information services	195	216	229	291	347	26.7	19.6
Royalties and license fees	106	118	125	145	168	16.1	15.7
Other business services	477	529	570	661	798	16.1	20.6
Personal, cultural and recreational services	177	196	209	242	280	16.1	15.7
Government services, n.i.e	412	433	474	597	649	26.1	8.6
<b>Income</b>	<b>-305</b>	<b>-407</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>954</b>	<b>1,335</b>	<b>⊖</b>	<b>40.0</b>
<b>Credit</b>	<b>1,251</b>	<b>1,333</b>	<b>2,109</b>	<b>3,164</b>	<b>3,270</b>	<b>50.0</b>	<b>3.3</b>
Compensation of employees including border, seasonal workers	509	427	481	561	558	16.6	-0.6
Investment income	743	906	1,628	2,603	2,712	59.9	4.2

<b>Debit</b>	<b>1,556</b>	<b>1,740</b>	<b>1,998</b>	<b>2,211</b>	<b>1,935</b>	<b>10.6</b>	<b>-12.5</b>
Compensation of employees including border, seasonal workers	251	349	267	276	324	3.6	17.1
Investment expenditure	1,305	1,391	1,731	1,934	1,611	11.7	-16.7
<b>Current transfers</b>	<b>717</b>	<b>496</b>	<b>482</b>	<b>642</b>	<b>362</b>	<b>33.2</b>	<b>-43.5</b>
<b>Credit</b>	<b>979</b>	<b>826</b>	<b>781</b>	<b>916</b>	<b>732</b>	<b>17.3</b>	<b>-20.1</b>
General government	13	5	1	0	0	-100.0	0
Other sectors	966	821	780	916	732	17.5	-20.1
<b>Debit</b>	<b>262</b>	<b>330</b>	<b>299</b>	<b>274</b>	<b>370</b>	<b>-8.2</b>	<b>34.9</b>
General government	33	37	75	30	42	-60.1	39.5
Other sectors	229	293	224	244	328	9.0	34.3
<b>Capital and financial account</b>	<b>-464</b>	<b>-14,731</b>	<b>-17,695</b>	<b>-28,851</b>	<b>-19,135</b>	<b>63.0</b>	<b>-33.7</b>
<b>Capital account</b>	<b>-88</b>	<b>-117</b>	<b>-185</b>	<b>-249</b>	<b>-383</b>	<b>34.7</b>	<b>53.4</b>
<b>Credit</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Debit</b>	<b>-88</b>	<b>-117</b>	<b>-185</b>	<b>-249</b>	<b>-383</b>	<b>34.7</b>	<b>53.4</b>
<b>Financial account</b>	<b>-376</b>	<b>-14,614</b>	<b>-17,510</b>	<b>-28,601</b>	<b>-18,753</b>	<b>63.3</b>	<b>-34.4</b>
<b>Foreign direct investment (net)</b>	<b>1,453</b>	<b>1,283</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>-299</b>	<b>-193</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-35.6</b>
Direct investment abroad (net)	-219	-28	-328	-154	-356	-53.0	131.2
Foreign direct investment in Iran (net)	1,671	1,311	418	-145	163	0	0
<b>Portfolio investment (net)</b>	<b>-61</b>	<b>-69</b>	<b>-112</b>	<b>-1,241</b>	<b>-981</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-21.0</b>
Asset	-61	-69	-112	-174	-348	54.9	100.5
Liability	0	0	0	-1,068	-633	0	-40.8
<b>Other investments (net)</b>	<b>4,877</b>	<b>-1,262</b>	<b>-6,099</b>	<b>-11,807</b>	<b>-9,351</b>	<b>93.6</b>	<b>-20.8</b>
Assets	-836	-2,622	-4,227	-11,308	-4,902	167.6	-56.7
Trade credits	-968	-1,408	-2,182	-8,280	-3,452	279.5	-58.3
Loans	5	-37	-92	3	162	0	0
Foreign exchange cash and deposits	437	-373	-844	-2,434	-1,385	188.4	-43.1
Others	-310	-803	-1,109	-597	-227	-46.2	-61.9
Liabilities	5,713	1,359	-1,873	-499	-4,449	-73.4	0
Trade credits	6,095	1,012	-1,669	-885	-3,587	-47.0	305.1
Loans	-634	110	-212	82	-1,161	0	0
Foreign exchange cash and deposits	253	266	8	305	298	0	-2.2
Others	-2	-28	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Reserve assets (change in CBI foreign assets)</b>	<b>-6,644</b>	<b>-14,567</b>	<b>-11,389</b>	<b>-15,254</b>	<b>-8,229</b>	<b>33.9</b>	<b>-46.1</b>
<b>Errors and omissions</b>	<b>681</b>	<b>-661</b>	<b>-2,890</b>	<b>-3,743</b>	<b>-3,702</b>	<b>29.5</b>	<b>-1.1</b>

<sup>1</sup> Balance of Payments data for 1376-88 have been revised based on the IMF Balance of Payments Manual, 5<sup>th</sup> edition (BPM5). Therefore, basis for classification and dissemination of data might be different.

<sup>2</sup> Includes value of exports of crude oil, oil products, natural gas, natural gas liquids and condensates (Tariff codes: 2709, 2710 and 2711) by NIOC, NIGC, NIORDC, petrochemical companies, and others (customs and non-customs).

<sup>3</sup> Includes value of imports of oil products, natural gas, natural gas liquids and condensates (Tariff codes: 2710 and 2711) by NIOC, NIGC, NIORDC, and others (customs and non-customs).

Table 68

### External Debt

(million dollars)

	Year-end balance					Percentage change	
	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	1386	1387
<b>Total external debt</b>	<b>23,074</b>	<b>24,264</b>	<b>23,514</b>	<b>28,647</b>	<b>21,502</b>	<b>21.8</b>	<b>-24.9</b>
Short-term	10,253	10,686	9,100	9,891	6,599	8.7	-33.3
Medium- and long-term	12,821	13,578	14,414	18,756	14,903	30.1	-20.5
Finance	10,277	11,002	11,592	16,534	13,373	42.6	-19.1
Long-term loans	1,048	1,300	1,409	1,589	1,530	12.8	-3.7
Bonds	1,295	1,276	1,413	633	0	-55.2	-100.0
Others	201	0	0	0	0	0	0

**Table 69** **Value of Exports<sup>1</sup>** (million dollars)

	1383▲	1384▲	1385	1386	1387	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1386	1387	1386	1387
<b>Agricultural and traditional goods</b>	<b>1,879</b>	<b>2,544</b>	<b>3,012</b>	<b>3,482</b>	<b>3,304</b>	<b>15.6</b>	<b>-5.1</b>	<b>22.7</b>	<b>18.0</b>
Dried and fresh fruits	803	1,195	1,571	1,826	1,307	16.2	-28.5	11.9	7.1
Pistachio	548	817	1,073	1,264	727	17.8	-42.5	8.3	4.0
Grapes and raisins	114	122	142	170	139	19.4	-18.1	1.1	0.8
Dates	38	77	95	101	90	6.6	-11.1	0.7	0.5
Apple	20	69	81	104	176	29.0	69.0	0.7	1.0
Handwoven carpets	490	467	413	398	422	-3.6	6.1	2.6	2.3
Live animals	20	154	26	114	136	331.1	19.1	0.7	0.7
Vegetables and plants	88	141	261	192	474	-26.3	146.2	1.3	2.6
Saffron	94.7	95.2	75.7	50.5	91.6	-33.2	81.3	0.3	0.5
All kinds of hide and leather	80	83	106	109	159	2.4	46.3	0.7	0.9
Casings	53	66	74	72	120	-1.8	65.6	0.5	0.7
Others	250	344	485	719	596	48.4	-17.2	4.7	3.2
<b>Metallic mineral ores</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>321</b>	<b>227</b>	<b>319</b>	<b>-29.1</b>	<b>40.4</b>	<b>1.5</b>	<b>1.7</b>
<b>Industrial goods</b>	<b>4,827</b>	<b>7,702</b>	<b>9,550</b>	<b>11,548</b>	<b>14,662</b>	<b>20.9</b>	<b>27.0</b>	<b>75.4</b>	<b>80.0</b>
Oil and gas products	1,056	1,924	2,237	2,956	3,819	32.1	29.2	19.3	20.8
Petroleum gas and other petroleum hydrocarbons	409	1,044	1,337	1,883	2,873	40.8	52.6	12.3	15.7
Naphthalene and other aromatic hydrocarbons	199	311	331	590	17	78.0	-97.2	3.9	0.1
Light oils and products thereof	263	279	293	209	614	-28.6	193.0	1.4	3.3
Cast iron, iron, steel and their articles	926	1,122	1,327	925	679	-30.3	-26.6	6.0	3.7
Organic chemicals	372	776	694	1,820	3,130	162.5	72.0	11.9	17.1
Cyclic hydrocarbons (benzene, xylene, toluene, etc.)	232	358	239	579	972	142.4	67.8	3.8	5.3
Methanol (methyl alcohol) and ethylene glycol	31	235	195	637	1,041	226.4	63.3	4.2	5.7
Aluminum, copper, zinc and articles thereof	307	400	840	667	778	-20.6	16.6	4.4	4.2
Plastic materials and products	202	438	852	859	1,411	0.8	64.3	5.6	7.7
Soil and stone, cement, plaster, stone and ceramic products	245	413	390	401	526	2.8	31.1	2.6	2.9
Ready-made clothes, tricot and all kinds of fabric	184	235	209	173	177	-17.2	2.4	1.1	1.0
Transportation vehicles and their spare parts	155	235	345	574	456	66.1	-20.6	3.7	2.5
Inorganic chemicals	154	210	270	515	751	90.9	45.8	3.4	4.1
Metallic oxides and hydroxides	35	82	94	158	88	68.9	-44.4	1.0	0.5
Ammonia	58	66	120	167	402	39.2	140.7	1.1	2.2
All kinds of sulphur	39	39	30	158	217	434.1	37.5	1.0	1.2
Machine-made carpets and other kinds of carpeting	125	182	158	164	232	3.8	41.6	1.1	1.3
Ornaments and jewelry	60	137	80	44	68	-44.9	53.7	0.3	0.4
Soaps and other detergents	57	89	117	103	84	-11.6	-18.3	0.7	0.5
Footwear	47	81	84	87	92	4.4	5.0	0.6	0.5
Others	937	1,461	1,948	2,261	2,460	16.1	8.8	14.8	13.4
<b>Goods not elsewhere classified</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>115</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>-52.2</b>	<b>-11.8</b>	<b>0.4</b>	<b>0.3</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,847</b>	<b>10,474</b>	<b>12,997</b>	<b>15,312</b>	<b>18,334</b>	<b>17.8</b>	<b>19.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Islamic Republic of Iran Customs Administration

<sup>1</sup> Excludes the value of electricity export to neighboring countries and the exports of NIOC and NIGC.

## Weight of Exports<sup>1</sup>

(thousand tons)

**Table 70**

	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1386	1387	1386	1387
<b>Agricultural and traditional goods</b>	<b>1,210</b>	<b>1,933</b>	<b>2,468</b>	<b>3,411</b>	<b>2,721</b>	<b>38.2</b>	<b>-20.2</b>	<b>10.6</b>	<b>8.2</b>
Dried and fresh fruits	634	914	1,089	1,267	1,029	16.3	-18.7	3.9	3.1
Pistachio	137	142	173	203	106	17.3	-47.9	0.6	0.3
Grapes and raisins	140	152	167	178	84	6.6	-52.8	0.6	0.3
Dates	95	124	145	125	105	-13.7	-16.1	0.4	0.3
Apple	60	194	222	280	342	26.1	22.1	0.9	1.0
Handwoven carpets	18	16	14	11	8	-24.7	-27.6	*	*
Live animals	8	68	10	50	58	373.1	16.6	0.2	0.2
Vegetables and plants	270	497	755	783	1,121	3.7	43.3	2.4	3.4
Saffron	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	-46.0	-9.1	*	*
All kinds of hide and leather	22	21	26	29	27	8.6	-5.8	0.1	0.1
Casings	2	2	2	2	3	-3.9	26.1	*	*
Others	257	413	571	1,270	475	122.3	-62.6	4.0	1.4
<b>Metallic mineral ores</b>	<b>2,509</b>	<b>4,542</b>	<b>5,877</b>	<b>6,797</b>	<b>6,408</b>	<b>15.7</b>	<b>-5.7</b>	<b>21.2</b>	<b>19.3</b>
<b>Industrial goods</b>	<b>14,348</b>	<b>18,484</b>	<b>19,396</b>	<b>21,884</b>	<b>24,109</b>	<b>12.8</b>	<b>10.2</b>	<b>68.1</b>	<b>72.5</b>
Oil and gas products	4,101	5,412	4,929	5,814	6,365	18.0	9.5	18.1	19.1
Petroleum gas and other petroleum hydrocarbons	1,244	2,848	2,642	3,247	4,326	22.9	33.3	10.1	13.0
Naphthalene and other aromatic hydrocarbons	630	731	698	1,057	99	51.4	-90.7	3.3	0.3
Light oils and products thereof	1,237	613	518	481	877	-7.2	82.5	1.5	2.6
Cast iron, iron, steel and their articles	1,850	2,555	2,893	1,514	864	-47.7	-42.9	4.7	2.6
Organic chemicals	850	1,876	2,072	3,871	5,728	86.8	48.0	12.1	17.2
Cyclic hydrocarbons (benzene, xylene, toluene, etc.)	288	535	471	686	1,100	45.6	60.3	2.1	3.3
Methanol (methyl alcohol) and ethylene glycol	289	923	1,086	2,240	3,106	106.2	38.7	7.0	9.3
Aluminum, copper, zinc and articles thereof	280	277	325	238	269	-26.9	13.2	0.7	0.8
Plastic materials and products	179	372	742	685	1,072	-7.8	56.5	2.1	3.2
Soil and stone, cement, plaster, stone and ceramic products	3,731	4,628	4,219	4,567	5,088	8.2	11.4	14.2	15.3
Ready-made clothes, tricot and all kinds of fabric	26	41	39	31	31	-19.7	1.0	0.1	0.1
Transportation vehicles and their spare parts	35	62	80	114	87	43.1	-23.5	0.4	0.3
Inorganic chemicals	1,616	1,208	1,379	2,258	2,124	63.8	-6.0	7.0	6.4
Metallic oxides and hydroxides	170	107	160	307	214	92.1	-30.3	1.0	0.6
Ammonia	270	242	357	629	885	76.1	40.6	2.0	2.7
All kinds of sulphur	748	586	649	1,067	691	64.4	-35.3	3.3	2.1
Machine-made carpets and other kinds of carpeting	40	48	41	41	39	1.0	-5.4	0.1	0.1
Ornaments and jewelry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0
Soaps and other detergents	95	151	200	179	131	-10.9	-26.8	0.6	0.4
Footwear	15	22	21	22	19	5.6	-15.6	0.1	0.1
Others	1,528	1,832	2,457	2,551	2,293	3.8	-10.1	7.9	6.9
<b>Goods not elsewhere classified</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>5.6</b>	<b>-47.1</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>*</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>18,077</b>	<b>24,983</b>	<b>27,766</b>	<b>32,118</b>	<b>33,252</b>	<b>15.7</b>	<b>3.5</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Islamic Republic of Iran Customs Administration

<sup>1</sup> Excludes the value of electricity export to neighboring countries and the exports of NIOC and NIGC.

**Table 71** **Distribution of Exports by Countries<sup>1</sup>** (million dollars)

	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1386	1387	1386	1387
Iraq	719	1,224	1,792	1,842	2,762	2.8	49.9	12.0	15.1
U.A.E.	1,226	1,545	1,728	2,166	2,322	25.3	7.2	14.1	12.7
China	266	529	1,053	1,244	2,051	18.1	65.0	8.1	11.2
India	473	764	837	837	1,159	0.1	38.4	5.5	6.3
South Korea	132	141	231	552	821	139.3	48.7	3.6	4.5
Afghanistan	222	497	515	543	633	5.5	16.6	3.5	3.5
Japan	343	539	664	927	589	39.6	-36.5	6.1	3.2
Turkey	128	205	326	566	530	73.5	-6.3	3.7	2.9
Belgium	139	70	182	223	406	22.4	82.5	1.5	2.2
Saudi Arabia	236	257	351	310	388	-11.6	24.8	2.0	2.1
Taiwan	97	96	126	205	376	63.2	83.3	1.3	2.1
Azerbaijan	256	331	343	350	369	2.0	5.4	2.3	2.0
Russia	144	183	289	367	358	27.2	-2.4	2.4	2.0
The Netherlands	33	254	103	234	346	127.3	48.0	1.5	1.9
Italy	309	246	645	522	325	-19.1	-37.7	3.4	1.8
Indonesia	87	91	63	206	321	225.3	56.1	1.3	1.8
Germany	326	356	359	374	319	4.3	-14.7	2.4	1.7
Syria	116	186	204	330	316	62.1	-4.2	2.2	1.7
Pakistan	132	295	307	274	296	-10.9	8.1	1.8	1.6
Turkmenistan	94	141	144	189	249	31.2	31.6	1.2	1.4
Ecuador	0	0	0	20	224	0	0	0.1	1.2
Tajikistan	72	110	129	171	187	32.3	9.6	1.1	1.0
Malaysia	19	27	36	31	186	-13.2	492.1	0.2	1.0
Spain	160	144	161	234	175	45.7	-25.3	1.5	1.0
Hong Kong	111	231	219	292	150	33.3	-48.5	1.9	0.8
Others▲	1,007	2,014	2,191	2,303	2,474	5.1	7.4	15.0	13.5
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,847</b>	<b>10,474</b>	<b>12,997</b>	<b>15,312</b>	<b>18,334</b>	<b>17.8</b>	<b>19.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Foreign Trade Statistics

<sup>1</sup> Excludes export of electricity to neighboring countries and the exports of NIOC and NIGC.

**Table 72** **Distribution of Exports by Group of Countries** (million dollars)

	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1386	1387	1386	1387
European Union (EU)	1,162	1,282	1,703	1,872	1,793	9.9	-4.2	12.2	9.8
Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific (ESCAP)	3,187	5,158	6,186	7,661	9,332	23.8	21.8	50.0	50.9
Economic Cooperation Organization (ECO)	1,041	1,736	1,951	2,276	2,447	16.7	7.5	14.9	13.3
Asian Clearing Union (ACU)	635	1,083	1,179	1,135	1,482	-3.7	30.5	7.4	8.1

Source: Foreign Trade Statistics



Table 73

## Distribution of Exports by Continents

(million dollars)

	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1386	1387	1386	1387
America	184	179	267	237	588	-11.1	148.1	1.5	3.2
Europe	1,513	1,786	2,451	2,993	2,886	22.1	-3.6	19.5	15.7
Asia	4,983	8,348	9,961	11,778	14,508	18.2	23.2	76.9	79.1
Africa	146	142	296	284	275	-4.0	-3.2	1.9	1.5
Oceania	22	20	23	21	77	-9.0	271.3	0.1	0.4
<b>Total exports</b>	<b>6,847</b>	<b>10,474</b>	<b>12,997</b>	<b>15,312</b>	<b>18,334</b>	<b>17.8</b>	<b>19.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Foreign Trade Statistics

Table 74

Composition of Imports by Use<sup>1</sup>

(million dollars)

	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1386	1387	1386	1387
<b>Raw materials and intermediate goods</b>	<b>23,733</b>	<b>25,423</b>	<b>27,334</b>	<b>32,979</b>	<b>37,834</b>	<b>20.7</b>	<b>14.7</b>	<b>68.1</b>	<b>67.5</b>
Agriculture	1,064	833	1,249	1,339	2,360	7.2	76.2	2.8	4.2
Oil and gas	23	21	28	29	26	4.7	-11.0	0.1	*
Manufacturing and mining	19,763	21,203	22,074	27,430	30,256	24.3	10.3	56.6	54.0
Manufacturing	18,660	19,477	20,345	25,518	28,591	25.4	12.0	52.7	51.0
Mining	9	10	11	13	13	17.0	4.0	*	*
Water, electricity and gas	92	247	178	137	145	-23.2	5.7	0.3	0.3
Construction	1,001	1,469	1,540	1,762	1,507	14.4	-14.5	3.6	2.7
Services	2,883	3,366	3,983	4,181	5,192	5.0	24.2	8.6	9.3
Transportation	31	35	41	50	310	23.3	▣	0.1	0.6
Communication	61	38	42	49	66	18.2	34.2	0.1	0.1
Others	2,791	3,293	3,900	4,082	4,815	4.6	18.0	8.4	8.6
<b>Capital goods</b>	<b>8,120</b>	<b>9,221</b>	<b>8,226</b>	<b>8,807</b>	<b>10,544</b>	<b>7.1</b>	<b>19.7</b>	<b>18.2</b>	<b>18.8</b>
Agriculture	109	191	321	533	641	66.4	20.1	1.1	1.1
Oil and gas	112	212	112	240	300	114.5	24.9	0.5	0.5
Manufacturing and mining	4,854	5,226	4,699	4,741	5,148	0.9	8.6	9.8	9.2
Manufacturing	3,913	4,154	3,559	3,686	3,991	3.6	8.3	7.6	7.1
Mining	240	236	285	234	200	-17.7	-14.5	0.5	0.4
Water, electricity and gas	332	322	286	346	400	21.0	15.8	0.7	0.7
Construction	368	514	569	475	557	-16.6	17.1	1.0	1.0
Services	3,045	3,592	3,094	3,292	4,455	6.4	35.3	6.8	7.9
Transportation	1,078	1,187	601	518	898	-13.9	73.5	1.1	1.6
Communication	507	766	811	490	532	-39.6	8.6	1.0	0.9
Others	1,459	1,639	1,682	2,285	3,025	35.8	32.4	4.7	5.4
<b>Consumer goods</b>	<b>3,536</b>	<b>4,603</b>	<b>6,163</b>	<b>6,652</b>	<b>7,665</b>	<b>7.9</b>	<b>15.2</b>	<b>13.7</b>	<b>13.7</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>35,389</b>	<b>39,248</b>	<b>41,723</b>	<b>48,439</b>	<b>56,042</b>	<b>16.1</b>	<b>15.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Foreign Trade Statistics

<sup>1</sup> Breakdown is based on the instructions prepared by the CBI.

Table 75

## Value of Imports according to International Classification of Goods

(million dollars)

	1383 ▲	1384 ▲	1385 ▲	1386 ▲	1387	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1386	1387	1386	1387
<b>Foodstuffs and live animals</b>	<b>1,717</b>	<b>1,759</b>	<b>3,243</b>	<b>3,172</b>	<b>6,738</b>	<b>-2.2</b>	<b>112.4</b>	<b>6.5</b>	<b>12.0</b>
Dairy products and eggs	99	124	141	174	292	23.2	68.0	0.4	0.5
Grains and their derivatives	867	909	1,189	1,201	4,434	1.1	269.1	2.5	7.9
Sugar, its derivatives and honey	45	204	1,026	448	345	-56.3	-23.1	0.9	0.6
Coffee, tea, cocoa, spices, etc.	94	114	112	176	183	56.6	4.0	0.4	0.3
Fruits and vegetables	111	207	305	390	429	28.0	9.9	0.8	0.8
Others	502	202	470	783	1,056	66.5	34.9	1.6	1.9
<b>Beverages and tobacco</b>	<b>320</b>	<b>437</b>	<b>525</b>	<b>492</b>	<b>499</b>	<b>-6.3</b>	<b>1.4</b>	<b>1.0</b>	<b>0.9</b>
<b>Raw non-edible products (excluding petroleum fuels)</b>	<b>1,481</b>	<b>1,233</b>	<b>1,572</b>	<b>2,386</b>	<b>2,159</b>	<b>51.8</b>	<b>-9.5</b>	<b>4.9</b>	<b>3.9</b>
Raw caoutchouc	178	160	236	258	276	9.1	6.8	0.5	0.5
Textile fibers unlisted	429	352	536	738	534	37.8	-27.7	1.5	1.0
Various raw fertilizers and minerals	78	103	105	118	110	11.6	-6.1	0.2	0.2
Others	796	618	694	1,272	1,239	83.2	-2.6	2.6	2.2
<b>Mineral products, fuels, industrial oils, and grease</b>	<b>3,044</b>	<b>4,198</b>	<b>5,356</b>	<b>4,406</b>	<b>4,656</b>	<b>-17.7</b>	<b>5.7</b>	<b>9.1</b>	<b>8.3</b>
Gasoline, gas oil, and other light oils	2,730	3,881	5,104	3,946	4,081	-22.7	3.4	8.1	7.3
Others	314	317	252	460	575	82.5	25.0	1.0	1.0
<b>Vegetable and animal shortenings</b>	<b>613</b>	<b>645</b>	<b>693</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,150</b>	<b>44.2</b>	<b>15.0</b>	<b>2.1</b>	<b>2.1</b>
Vegetable shortenings	608	638	687	994	1,142	44.6	14.9	2.1	2.0
Others	5	7	6	6	8	4.5	27.8	*	*
<b>Chemicals</b>	<b>4,173</b>	<b>4,151</b>	<b>4,853</b>	<b>6,256</b>	<b>6,343</b>	<b>28.9</b>	<b>1.4</b>	<b>12.9</b>	<b>11.3</b>
Chemicals and their compounds	939	921	1,155	1,477	1,344	27.8	-9.0	3.0	2.4
Materials for paints, dyes and tanning	232	235	258	302	265	16.9	-12.2	0.6	0.5
Medical and pharmaceutical products	700	738	881	1,208	1,246	37.2	3.2	2.5	2.2
Plastic, cellulose and artificial resins	1,305	1,361	1,398	2,023	1,811	44.7	-10.4	4.2	3.2
Other unlisted chemical products	491	448	463	585	622	26.5	6.2	1.2	1.1
Others	505	448	698	661	1,055	-5.3	59.6	1.4	1.9
<b>Goods classified according to their composition</b>	<b>7,116</b>	<b>8,155</b>	<b>8,924</b>	<b>12,672</b>	<b>13,364</b>	<b>42.0</b>	<b>5.5</b>	<b>26.2</b>	<b>23.8</b>
Paper, cardboard and their derivatives	623	669	819	1,041	1,065	27.1	2.3	2.1	1.9
Various textile yarns and related products	419	445	450	527	552	17.1	4.7	1.1	1.0
Non-metallic mineral products	343	402	404	525	582	30.0	10.9	1.1	1.0
Iron and steel	4,566	5,412	5,935	8,803	9,307	48.3	5.7	18.2	16.6
Others	1,165	1,225	1,316	1,777	1,857	34.9	4.5	3.7	3.3
<b>Machinery and transportation vehicles</b>	<b>15,684</b>	<b>17,217</b>	<b>15,021</b>	<b>16,493</b>	<b>19,171</b>	<b>9.8</b>	<b>16.2</b>	<b>34.0</b>	<b>34.2</b>
Non-electrical machinery	8,486	9,228	7,923	8,224	9,015	3.8	9.6	17.0	16.1
Electrical machinery, tools and appliances	2,914	2,876	3,271	3,800	4,609	16.2	21.3	7.8	8.2
Transportation vehicles	4,285	5,113	3,826	4,469	5,548	16.8	24.2	9.2	9.9
<b>Miscellaneous finished products</b>	<b>900</b>	<b>1,144</b>	<b>1,119</b>	<b>1,465</b>	<b>1,729</b>	<b>30.9</b>	<b>18.1</b>	<b>3.0</b>	<b>3.1</b>
Scientific and professional tools	602	710	713	845	1,052	18.5	24.5	1.7	1.9
Artificial goods unlisted elsewhere	234	354	347	525	548	51.1	4.5	1.1	1.0
Others	64	80	59	95	129	61.7	35.4	0.2	0.2
<b>Goods not classified according to their type</b>	<b>368</b>	<b>309</b>	<b>416</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>233</b>	<b>-76.5</b>	<b>138.7</b>	<b>0.2</b>	<b>0.4</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>35,389</b>	<b>39,248</b>	<b>41,723</b>	<b>48,439</b>	<b>56,042</b>	<b>16.1</b>	<b>15.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Islamic Republic of Iran Customs Administration

Table 76

## Distribution of Imports by Countries

(million dollars)

	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1386	1387	1386	1387
U.A.E.	6,093	7,683	9,349	11,509	13,491	23.1	17.2	23.8	24.1
Germany	4,481	5,165	5,076	5,328	5,369	5.0	0.8	11.0	9.6
China	2,062	2,204	2,753	4,292	4,945	55.9	15.2	8.9	8.8
Switzerland	1,441	1,274	2,289	2,779	3,542	21.4	27.4	5.7	6.3
South Korea	1,871	2,136	1,949	2,456	3,105	26.0	26.4	5.1	5.5
England	1,030	983	1,440	2,002	2,039	39.1	1.8	4.1	3.6
France	2,585	2,680	2,192	1,894	1,992	-13.6	5.2	3.9	3.6
Italy	2,432	2,361	1,717	1,902	1,979	10.8	4.1	3.9	3.5
India	1,221	1,115	1,440	1,457	1,819	1.2	24.8	3.0	3.2
Turkey	724	867	890	1,246	1,508	40.1	21.0	2.6	2.7
Russia	868	1,070	708	863	1,405	21.9	62.7	1.8	2.5
Japan	951	1,311	917	1,325	1,344	44.5	1.4	2.7	2.4
Austria	648	712	800	1,071	1,131	34.0	5.6	2.2	2.0
Belgium	724	712	665	536	994	-19.4	85.3	1.1	1.8
Singapore	600	463	401	575	882	43.3	53.4	1.2	1.6
Sweden	1,046	1,016	571	451	716	-21.0	58.6	0.9	1.3
Canada	189	225	247	149	672	-39.7	352.0	0.3	1.2
Brazil	729	818	787	563	570	-28.5	1.2	1.2	1.0
U.S.A.	78	98	112	170	567	52.5	233.5	0.4	1.0
The Netherlands	531	929	915	537	535	-41.3	-0.4	1.1	1.0
Taiwan	301	338	390	519	464	33.1	-10.6	1.1	0.8
Malaysia	299	328	368	422	453	14.5	7.5	0.9	0.8
Spain	353	367	394	464	420	17.7	-9.5	1.0	0.7
Turkmenistan	169	153	287	214	368	-25.5	72.3	0.4	0.7
Kazakhstan	230	255	280	341	295	21.5	-13.3	0.7	0.5
Others	3,733	3,982	4,785	5,372	5,436	12.3	1.2	11.1	9.7
<b>Total</b>	<b>35,389</b>	<b>39,248</b>	<b>41,723</b>	<b>48,439</b>	<b>56,042</b>	<b>16.1</b>	<b>15.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Foreign Trade Statistics

**Table 77** **Distribution of Imports by Group of Countries** (million dollars)

	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1386	1387	1386	1387
European Union (EU)	14,649	15,752	14,534	14,990	16,056	3.1	7.1	30.9	28.6
Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific (ESCAP) ▲	14,406	15,759	16,473	19,757	23,032	19.8	16.6	40.8	41.1
Economic Cooperation Organization (ECO)	1,518	1,730	2,124	2,463	2,873	16.0	16.6	5.1	5.1
Asian Clearing Union (ACU)	1,380	1,329	1,168	1,704	2,184	45.9	28.2	3.5	3.9

Source: Foreign Trade Statistics

**Table 78** **Distribution of Imports by Continents** (million dollars)

	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1386	1387	1386	1387
America	1,178	1,228	1,217	1,126	2,098	-7.5	86.3	2.3	3.7
Europe	18,180	19,767	18,738	20,349	23,059	8.6	13.3	42.0	41.1
Asia	15,701	17,845	21,098	26,469	30,139	25.5	13.9	54.6	53.8
Africa	153	217	307	245	497	-20.1	102.5	0.5	0.9
Oceania	176	191	362	250	249	-31.1	-0.3	0.5	0.4
<b>Value of imports</b>	<b>35,389</b>	<b>39,248</b>	<b>41,723</b>	<b>48,439</b>	<b>56,042</b>	<b>16.1</b>	<b>15.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Foreign Trade Statistics

**Table 79** **Interbank Market Transactions by Main and Secondary Markets** (million dollars)

	1383 ▲		1384		1385 ▲		1386 ▲		1387		Percentage change	
	Buying	Selling	Buying	Selling	Buying	Selling	Buying	Selling	Buying	Selling	Buying	Selling
	<b>Main market</b>	<b>11,363</b>	<b>11,363</b>	<b>13,871</b>	<b>13,871</b>	<b>16,198</b>	<b>16,198</b>	<b>16,795</b>	<b>16,795</b>	<b>18,619</b>	<b>18,619</b>	<b>10.9</b>
Central Bank	218	10,001	361	12,893	675	14,848	1,548	15,046	2,055	16,252	32.7	8.0
Banks	11,145	1,362	13,510	978	15,523	1,350	15,247	1,749	16,564	2,367	8.6	35.3
<b>Secondary market</b>	<b>11,328</b>	<b>11,328</b>	<b>15,659</b>	<b>15,659</b>	<b>18,328</b>	<b>18,328</b>	<b>25,769</b>	<b>25,769</b>	<b>37,819</b>	<b>37,819</b>	<b>46.8</b>	<b>46.8</b>
Central Bank	107	8,955	49	11,473	19	17,661	270	24,620	172	36,363	-36.4	47.7
Banks	11,221	2,373	15,610	4,186	18,309	667	25,499	1,149	37,647	1,456	47.6	26.7
<b>Total</b>	<b>22,691</b>	<b>22,691</b>	<b>29,530</b>	<b>29,530</b>	<b>34,526</b>	<b>34,526</b>	<b>42,564</b>	<b>42,564</b>	<b>56,438</b>	<b>56,438</b>	<b>32.6</b>	<b>32.6</b>
Central Bank	326	18,956	410	24,366	694	32,509	1,818	39,666	2,227	52,615	22.5	32.6
Banks	22,365	3,735	29,120	5,164	33,832	2,017	40,746	2,898	54,211	3,824	33.1	31.9

Table 80

## Weight of Imports according to International Classification of Goods

(thousand tons)

	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	Percentage change		Share (percent)	
						1386	1387	1386	1387
<b>Foodstuffs and live animals</b>	<b>5,932</b>	<b>6,446</b>	<b>10,455</b>	<b>8,120</b>	<b>15,921</b>	<b>-22.3</b>	<b>96.1</b>	<b>19.5</b>	<b>36.1</b>
Dairy products and eggs	43	51	61	56	72	-8.2	29.5	0.1	0.2
Grains and their derivatives	4,159	4,481	5,671	4,149	12,053	-26.8	190.5	10.0	27.3
Sugar, its derivatives and honey	196	719	2,539	1,253	1,118	-50.7	-10.8	3.0	2.5
Coffee, tea, cocoa, spices, etc.	46	60	63	87	84	38.4	-3.2	0.2	0.2
Fruits and vegetables	325	635	922	1,137	1,054	23.3	-7.3	2.7	2.4
Others	1,163	501	1,200	1,439	1,540	19.9	7.0	3.5	3.5
<b>Beverages and tobacco</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>119</b>	<b>42.9</b>	<b>4.1</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>0.3</b>
<b>Raw non-edible products (excluding petroleum fuels)</b>	<b>3,522</b>	<b>3,179</b>	<b>3,226</b>	<b>4,211</b>	<b>3,068</b>	<b>30.5</b>	<b>-27.1</b>	<b>10.1</b>	<b>7.0</b>
Raw caoutchouc	119	90	107	108	99	0.9	-7.6	0.3	0.2
Textile fibers unlisted	246	195	274	340	245	24.0	-27.9	0.8	0.6
Various raw fertilizers and minerals	477	635	459	323	202	-29.5	-37.4	0.8	0.5
Others	2,679	2,259	2,387	3,440	2,522	44.1	-26.7	8.3	5.7
<b>Mineral products, fuels, industrial oils, and grease</b>	<b>7,450</b>	<b>7,922</b>	<b>9,489</b>	<b>7,047</b>	<b>5,667</b>	<b>-25.7</b>	<b>-19.6</b>	<b>16.9</b>	<b>12.8</b>
Gasoline, gas oil, and other light oils	6,209	6,816	8,406	5,777	4,686	-31.3	-18.9	13.9	10.6
Others	1,241	1,105	1,083	1,271	982	17.4	-22.8	3.0	2.2
<b>Vegetable and animal shortenings</b>	<b>994</b>	<b>1,253</b>	<b>1,255</b>	<b>1,226</b>	<b>1,025</b>	<b>-2.3</b>	<b>-16.4</b>	<b>2.9</b>	<b>2.3</b>
Vegetable shortenings	987	1,242	1,251	1,222	1,019	-2.3	-16.6	2.9	2.3
Others	6	11	4	4	6	11.2	46.3	*	*
<b>Chemicals</b>	<b>4,017</b>	<b>3,449</b>	<b>5,025</b>	<b>3,829</b>	<b>3,024</b>	<b>-23.8</b>	<b>-21.0</b>	<b>9.2</b>	<b>6.8</b>
Chemicals and their compounds	1,059	907	1,716	1,206	903	-29.8	-25.1	2.9	2.0
Materials for paints, dyes and tanning	84	81	85	100	89	17.1	-10.7	0.2	0.2
Medical and pharmaceutical products	15	20	30	24	30	-19.4	26.1	0.1	0.1
Plastic, cellulose and artificial resins	884	838	776	996	890	28.4	-10.6	2.4	2.0
Other unlisted chemical products	236	183	188	208	210	10.9	0.8	0.5	0.5
Others	1,740	1,420	2,230	1,295	901	-42.0	-30.4	3.1	2.0
<b>Goods classified according to their composition</b>	<b>10,540</b>	<b>10,850</b>	<b>12,001</b>	<b>14,950</b>	<b>12,994</b>	<b>24.6</b>	<b>-13.1</b>	<b>35.9</b>	<b>29.4</b>
Paper, cardboard and their derivatives	785	804	925	1,049	961	13.4	-8.4	2.5	2.2
Various textile yarns and related products	233	223	238	264	265	11.0	0.6	0.6	0.6
Non-metallic mineral products	567	1,105	1,120	673	697	-39.9	3.6	1.6	1.6
Iron and steel	8,294	8,007	8,927	11,900	10,024	33.3	-15.8	28.5	22.7
Others	661	711	792	1,064	1,046	34.3	-1.7	2.6	2.4
<b>Machinery and transportation vehicles</b>	<b>1,817</b>	<b>2,142</b>	<b>1,797</b>	<b>2,008</b>	<b>2,123</b>	<b>11.7</b>	<b>5.7</b>	<b>4.8</b>	<b>4.8</b>
Non-electrical machinery	882	998	852	956	1,007	12.1	5.3	2.3	2.3
Electrical machinery, tools and appliances	326	328	382	471	467	23.3	-0.9	1.1	1.1
Transportation vehicles	609	815	563	581	649	3.2	11.8	1.4	1.5
<b>Miscellaneous finished products</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>145</b>	<b>154</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>198</b>	<b>20.3</b>	<b>7.2</b>	<b>0.4</b>	<b>0.4</b>
Scientific and professional tools	27	34	35	37	40	7.3	7.4	0.1	0.1
Artificial goods unlisted elsewhere	61	76	90	104	106	15.5	2.2	0.2	0.2
Others	28	36	30	44	53	49.9	18.9	0.1	0.1
<b>Goods not classified according to their type</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>-28.4</b>	<b>37.7</b>	<b>*</b>	<b>*</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>34,448</b>	<b>35,466</b>	<b>43,492</b>	<b>41,696</b>	<b>44,148</b>	<b>-4.1</b>	<b>5.9</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: Islamic Republic of Iran Customs Administration

**Summary of the Assets and Liabilities  
of the Banking System<sup>1</sup>**

(billion rials)

Table 81

	Year-end balance					Percentage change	
	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	1386	1387
<b>Assets</b>							
<b>Foreign assets</b>	<b>592,646.9</b>	<b>770,170.4</b>	<b>928,552.5</b>	<b>1,184,385.1</b>	<b>1,216,237.0</b>	<b>27.6</b>	<b>2.7</b>
<b>Claims on public sector</b>	<b>235,940.9</b>	<b>235,607.7</b>	<b>256,219.8</b>	<b>280,636.7</b>	<b>291,539.4</b>	<b>9.5</b>	<b>3.9</b>
Government	148,723.7	135,794.5	160,269.3	188,723.6	206,925.9	17.8	9.6
Public corporations and institutions	87,217.2	99,813.2	95,950.5	91,913.1	84,613.5	-4.2	-7.9
<b>Claims on non-public sector</b>	<b>625,714.9</b>	<b>865,315.4</b>	<b>1,226,201.0</b>	<b>1,663,725.7</b>	<b>1,866,550.9</b>	<b>35.7</b>	<b>12.2</b>
<b>Others</b>	<b>332,997.8</b>	<b>488,302.9</b>	<b>671,235.9</b>	<b>952,428.0</b>	<b>1,208,160.7</b>	<b>41.9</b>	<b>26.9</b>
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>1,787,300.5</b>	<b>2,359,396.4</b>	<b>3,082,209.2</b>	<b>4,081,175.5</b>	<b>4,582,488.0</b>	<b>32.4</b>	<b>12.3</b>
<b>Below the line items</b>	<b>425,441.7</b>	<b>445,191.6</b>	<b>599,812.1</b>	<b>767,501.1</b>	<b>810,382.2</b>	<b>28.0</b>	<b>5.6</b>
<b>Total assets = total liabilities</b>	<b>2,212,742.2</b>	<b>2,804,588.0</b>	<b>3,682,021.3</b>	<b>4,848,676.6</b>	<b>5,392,870.2</b>	<b>31.7</b>	<b>11.2</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>							
<b>Liquidity</b>	<b>685,867.2</b>	<b>921,019.4</b>	<b>1,284,199.4</b>	<b>1,640,293.0</b>	<b>1,901,366.0</b>	<b>27.7</b>	<b>15.9</b>
Money	252,815.1	317,919.4	414,544.9	535,707.3	525,482.5	29.2	-1.9
Quasi-money	433,052.1	603,100.0	869,654.5	1,104,585.7	1,375,883.5	27.0	24.6
<b>Loans and deposits of public sector</b>	<b>97,773.4</b>	<b>167,667.4</b>	<b>220,621.4</b>	<b>265,256.0</b>	<b>335,620.6</b>	<b>20.2</b>	<b>26.5</b>
Government	90,764.3	156,378.9	208,532.4	247,774.9	319,542.4	18.8	29.0
Public corporations and institutions	7,009.1	11,288.5	12,089.0	17,481.1	16,078.2	44.6	-8.0
<b>Capital account</b>	<b>58,770.2</b>	<b>120,191.3</b>	<b>173,603.7</b>	<b>209,138.9</b>	<b>252,251.8</b>	<b>20.5</b>	<b>20.6</b>
<b>Foreign loans and credits and foreign exchange deposits</b>	<b>385,919.7</b>	<b>471,435.8</b>	<b>503,521.7</b>	<b>713,605.6</b>	<b>611,986.1</b>	<b>41.7</b>	<b>-14.2</b>
<b>Import order registration deposits of non-public sector</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>
<b>Advance payments on letters of credit by public sector</b>	<b>1,187.9</b>	<b>1,275.1</b>	<b>1,194.2</b>	<b>549.8</b>	<b>662.7</b>	<b>-54.0</b>	<b>20.5</b>
<b>Others</b>	<b>557,780.1</b>	<b>677,805.4</b>	<b>899,066.8</b>	<b>1,252,330.2</b>	<b>1,480,598.8</b>	<b>39.3</b>	<b>18.2</b>
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>1,787,300.5</b>	<b>2,359,396.4</b>	<b>3,082,209.2</b>	<b>4,081,175.5</b>	<b>4,582,488.0</b>	<b>32.4</b>	<b>12.3</b>
<b>Below the line items</b>	<b>425,441.7</b>	<b>445,191.6</b>	<b>599,812.1</b>	<b>767,501.1</b>	<b>810,382.2</b>	<b>28.0</b>	<b>5.6</b>

<sup>1</sup>Includes Central Bank, banks, and credit institutions.

**Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of Central Bank  
of the Islamic Republic of Iran**

Table 82

(billion rials)

	Year-end balance					Percentage change	
	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	1386	1387
<b>Assets</b>							
<b>Foreign assets</b>	<b>299,677.9</b>	<b>428,172.1</b>	<b>563,869.5</b>	<b>747,284.2</b>	<b>778,560.1</b>	<b>32.5</b>	<b>4.2</b>
Notes and coins	416.2	821.2	619.9	1,200.5	994.5	93.7	-17.2
<b>Claims on public sector</b>	<b>132,361.5</b>	<b>123,212.3</b>	<b>131,432.2</b>	<b>131,759.9</b>	<b>130,259.3</b>	<b>0.2</b>	<b>-1.1</b>
Government	111,930.0	101,254.9	104,094.8	97,842.0	91,423.4	-6.0	-6.6
Public corporations and institutions	20,431.5	21,957.4	27,337.4	33,917.9	38,835.9	24.1	14.5
<b>Claims on banks</b>	<b>21,493.2</b>	<b>35,916.2</b>	<b>54,887.3</b>	<b>137,694.0</b>	<b>239,696.4</b>	<b>150.9</b>	<b>74.1</b>
Government revolving funds payment	6,046.1	10,385.9	14,846.6	16,444.6	0.0	10.8	-100.0
Others	15,447.1	25,530.3	40,040.7	121,249.4	239,696.4	202.8	97.7
<b>Others</b>	<b>3,302.2</b>	<b>3,192.6</b>	<b>9,923.0</b>	<b>10,660.8</b>	<b>11,438.9</b>	<b>7.4</b>	<b>7.3</b>
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>457,251.0</b>	<b>591,314.4</b>	<b>760,731.9</b>	<b>1,028,599.4</b>	<b>1,160,949.2</b>	<b>35.2</b>	<b>12.9</b>
<b>Below the line items</b>	<b>16,344.7</b>	<b>15,949.3</b>	<b>19,402.5</b>	<b>12,757.0</b>	<b>17,984.6</b>	<b>-34.3</b>	<b>41.0</b>
<b>Total assets = total liabilities</b>	<b>473,595.7</b>	<b>607,263.7</b>	<b>780,134.4</b>	<b>1,041,356.4</b>	<b>1,178,933.8</b>	<b>33.5</b>	<b>13.2</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>							
<b>Notes and coins</b>	<b>48,893.5</b>	<b>56,502.2</b>	<b>68,109.0</b>	<b>89,247.5</b>	<b>207,346.7</b>	<b>31.0</b>	<b>132.3</b>
With the public	44,772.0	50,675.6	61,451.6	79,909.2	157,764.2	30.0	97.4
With banks	3,705.3	5,005.4	6,037.5	8,137.8	48,588.0	34.8	497.1
With the Central Bank	416.2	821.2	619.9	1,200.5	994.5	93.7	-17.2
<b>Deposits of banks and credit institutions</b>	<b>102,722.7</b>	<b>164,860.4</b>	<b>212,486.0</b>	<b>277,452.0</b>	<b>333,053.7</b>	<b>30.6</b>	<b>20.0</b>
Legal	94,573.3	128,002.2	184,827.7	235,840.6	225,227.9	27.6	-4.5
Sight <sup>1</sup>	8,149.4	36,858.2	27,658.3	41,611.4	107,825.8	50.4	159.1
<b>Deposits of public sector</b>	<b>66,366.8</b>	<b>114,560.2</b>	<b>149,866.1</b>	<b>176,674.3</b>	<b>240,210.3</b>	<b>17.9</b>	<b>36.0</b>
Government	59,357.7	103,271.7	137,777.1	159,193.2	224,132.1	15.5	40.8
Public corporations and institutions	7,009.1	11,288.5	12,089.0	17,481.1	16,078.2	44.6	-8.0
<b>Capital account<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>3,324.8</b>	<b>5,173.2</b>	<b>13,692.7</b>	<b>19,436.5</b>	<b>27,029.2</b>	<b>41.9</b>	<b>39.1</b>
<b>Foreign exchange liabilities</b>	<b>116,398.5</b>	<b>170,605.1</b>	<b>192,674.1</b>	<b>308,654.0</b>	<b>215,896.4</b>	<b>60.2</b>	<b>-30.1</b>
Foreign loans and foreign exchange deposits	111,849.3	166,113.5	188,005.7	303,815.2	211,047.0	61.6	-30.5
Clearing foreign exchange	1,252.4	1,291.1	1,288.2	1,250.2	1,354.3	-2.9	8.3
Special Drawing Right allocations	3,296.8	3,200.5	3,380.2	3,588.6	3,495.1	6.2	-2.6
<b>Import order registration deposits of non-public sector</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>
<b>Advance payments on letters of credit by public sector</b>	<b>1,187.9</b>	<b>1,275.1</b>	<b>1,194.2</b>	<b>549.8</b>	<b>662.7</b>	<b>-54.0</b>	<b>20.5</b>
<b>Others</b>	<b>118,354.8</b>	<b>78,336.2</b>	<b>122,707.8</b>	<b>156,583.3</b>	<b>136,748.2</b>	<b>27.6</b>	<b>-12.7</b>
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>457,251.0</b>	<b>591,314.4</b>	<b>760,731.9</b>	<b>1,028,599.4</b>	<b>1,160,949.2</b>	<b>35.2</b>	<b>12.9</b>
<b>Below the line items</b>	<b>16,344.7</b>	<b>15,949.3</b>	<b>19,402.5</b>	<b>12,757.0</b>	<b>17,984.6</b>	<b>-34.3</b>	<b>41.0</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes banks' special term investment deposits. As of Esfand 1385, it includes banks' foreign exchange sight deposits with the CBI.

<sup>2</sup> Includes legal reserve and contingency reserve.

### Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of Banks and Credit Institutions<sup>1</sup>

Table 83

(billion rials)

	Year-end balance					Percentage change	
	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	1386	1387
<b>Assets</b>							
<b>Foreign assets</b>	<b>292,969.0</b>	<b>341,998.3</b>	<b>364,683.0</b>	<b>437,100.9</b>	<b>437,676.9</b>	<b>19.9</b>	<b>0.1</b>
Notes and coins	3,705.3	5,005.4	6,037.5	8,137.8	48,588.0	34.8	497.1
<b>Deposits with the Central Bank</b>	<b>102,722.7</b>	<b>164,860.4</b>	<b>212,486.0</b>	<b>277,452.0</b>	<b>333,053.7</b>	<b>30.6</b>	<b>20.0</b>
Legal	94,573.3	128,002.2	184,827.7	235,840.6	225,227.9	27.6	-4.5
Sight <sup>2</sup>	8,149.4	36,858.2	27,658.3	41,611.4	107,825.8	50.4	159.1
<b>Claims on public sector</b>	<b>103,579.4</b>	<b>112,395.4</b>	<b>124,787.6</b>	<b>148,876.8</b>	<b>161,280.1</b>	<b>19.3</b>	<b>8.3</b>
Government <sup>3</sup>	36,793.7	34,539.6	56,174.5	90,881.6	115,502.5	61.8	27.1
Public corporations and institutions	66,785.7	77,855.8	68,613.1	57,995.2	45,777.6	-15.5	-21.1
<b>Claims on non-public sector</b>	<b>625,714.9</b>	<b>865,315.4</b>	<b>1,226,201.0</b>	<b>1,663,725.7</b>	<b>1,866,550.9</b>	<b>35.7</b>	<b>12.2</b>
Others	201,358.2	278,507.1	387,282.2	517,282.9	574,389.2	33.6	11.0
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>1,330,049.5</b>	<b>1,768,082.0</b>	<b>2,321,477.3</b>	<b>3,052,576.1</b>	<b>3,421,538.8</b>	<b>31.5</b>	<b>12.1</b>
<b>Below the line items</b>	<b>409,097.0</b>	<b>429,242.3</b>	<b>580,409.6</b>	<b>754,744.1</b>	<b>792,397.6</b>	<b>30.0</b>	<b>5.0</b>
<b>Total assets = total liabilities</b>	<b>1,739,146.5</b>	<b>2,197,324.3</b>	<b>2,901,886.9</b>	<b>3,807,320.2</b>	<b>4,213,936.4</b>	<b>31.2</b>	<b>10.7</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>							
<b>Deposits of non-public sector</b>	<b>641,095.2</b>	<b>870,343.8</b>	<b>1,222,747.8</b>	<b>1,560,383.8</b>	<b>1,743,601.8</b>	<b>27.6</b>	<b>11.7</b>
Sight	208,043.1	267,243.8	353,093.3	455,798.1	367,718.3	29.1	-19.3
Term investment	349,149.3	489,693.2	707,100.5	915,984.5	1,177,644.1	29.5	28.6
Gharz-al-hasaneh	69,806.2	93,230.1	133,522.4	152,305.0	153,946.7	14.1	1.1
Other	14,096.6	20,176.7	29,031.6	36,296.2	44,292.7	25.0	22.0
<b>Claims of the Central Bank</b>	<b>21,493.2</b>	<b>35,916.2</b>	<b>54,887.3</b>	<b>137,694.0</b>	<b>239,696.4</b>	<b>150.9</b>	<b>74.1</b>
<b>Loans and deposits of public sector</b>	<b>31,406.6</b>	<b>53,107.2</b>	<b>70,755.3</b>	<b>88,581.7</b>	<b>95,410.3</b>	<b>25.2</b>	<b>7.7</b>
Government	31,406.6	53,107.2	70,755.3	88,581.7	95,410.3	25.2	7.7
Public corporations and institutions	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0
<b>Capital account</b>	<b>55,445.4</b>	<b>115,018.1</b>	<b>159,911.0</b>	<b>189,702.4</b>	<b>225,222.6</b>	<b>18.6</b>	<b>18.7</b>
<b>Foreign exchange loans and deposits</b>	<b>269,521.2</b>	<b>300,830.7</b>	<b>310,847.6</b>	<b>404,951.6</b>	<b>396,089.7</b>	<b>30.3</b>	<b>-2.2</b>
Others	311,087.9	392,866.0	502,328.3	671,262.6	721,518.0	33.6	7.5
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>1,330,049.5</b>	<b>1,768,082.0</b>	<b>2,321,477.3</b>	<b>3,052,576.1</b>	<b>3,421,538.8</b>	<b>31.5</b>	<b>12.1</b>
<b>Below the line items</b>	<b>409,097.0</b>	<b>429,242.3</b>	<b>580,409.6</b>	<b>754,744.1</b>	<b>792,397.6</b>	<b>30.0</b>	<b>5.0</b>

<sup>1</sup> Excludes commercial banks' branches abroad.

<sup>2</sup> Includes banks' special term investment deposits. As of Esfand 1385, it includes banks' foreign exchange sight deposits with the CBI.

<sup>3</sup> It also includes public sector participation papers.



**Summary of the Assets and Liabilities  
of Commercial Banks (Public)<sup>1</sup>**

Table 84

(billion rials)

	Year-end balance					Percentage change	
	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	1386	1387
<b>Assets</b>							
<b>Foreign assets</b>	<b>263,549.7</b>	<b>292,133.2</b>	<b>305,021.5</b>	<b>346,677.8</b>	<b>324,987.6</b>	<b>13.7</b>	<b>-6.3</b>
Notes and coins	2,880.7	3,885.6	4,442.5	6,219.3	39,890.0	40.0	▣
<b>Deposits with the Central Bank</b>	<b>87,523.2</b>	<b>132,949.6</b>	<b>165,330.6</b>	<b>184,353.1</b>	<b>244,666.9</b>	<b>11.5</b>	<b>32.7</b>
Legal	79,896.1	101,163.4	139,253.8	170,310.2	148,908.8	22.3	-12.6
Sight <sup>2</sup>	7,627.1	31,786.2	26,076.8	14,042.9	95,758.1	-46.1	▣
<b>Claims on public sector</b>	<b>95,676.5</b>	<b>102,728.6</b>	<b>109,098.4</b>	<b>138,220.8</b>	<b>138,725.4</b>	<b>26.7</b>	<b>0.4</b>
Government <sup>3</sup>	30,407.3	25,917.1	40,964.8	83,042.7	95,395.4	102.7	14.9
Public corporations and institutions	65,269.2	76,811.5	68,133.6	55,178.1	43,330.0	-19.0	-21.5
<b>Claims on non-public sector</b>	<b>434,493.9</b>	<b>556,380.1</b>	<b>775,113.0</b>	<b>1,061,536.0</b>	<b>1,120,155.9</b>	<b>37.0</b>	<b>5.5</b>
Others	153,451.3	191,663.7	268,714.3	338,931.3	331,024.5	26.1	-2.3
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>1,037,575.3</b>	<b>1,279,740.8</b>	<b>1,627,720.3</b>	<b>2,075,938.3</b>	<b>2,199,450.3</b>	<b>27.5</b>	<b>5.9</b>
<b>Below the line items</b>	<b>357,287.0</b>	<b>349,777.2</b>	<b>466,065.5</b>	<b>582,793.1</b>	<b>572,780.2</b>	<b>25.0</b>	<b>-1.7</b>
<b>Total assets = total liabilities</b>	<b>1,394,862.3</b>	<b>1,629,518.0</b>	<b>2,093,785.8</b>	<b>2,658,731.4</b>	<b>2,772,230.5</b>	<b>27.0</b>	<b>4.3</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>							
<b>Deposits of non-public sector</b>	<b>502,697.7</b>	<b>634,890.0</b>	<b>850,729.2</b>	<b>1,062,801.6</b>	<b>1,117,431.5</b>	<b>24.9</b>	<b>5.1</b>
Sight	187,584.4	242,533.7	313,771.4	402,584.4	313,971.9	28.3	-22.0
Term investment	264,953.8	329,809.2	449,536.8	552,016.6	684,805.1	22.8	24.1
Gharz-al-hasaneh	41,037.9	49,404.8	68,596.7	83,765.1	89,575.6	22.1	6.9
Other	9,121.6	13,142.3	18,824.3	24,435.5	29,078.9	29.8	19.0
<b>Claims of the Central Bank</b>	<b>16,955.4</b>	<b>27,965.0</b>	<b>37,271.6</b>	<b>83,479.6</b>	<b>157,971.4</b>	<b>124.0</b>	<b>89.2</b>
<b>Loans and deposits of public sector</b>	<b>23,673.6</b>	<b>37,635.0</b>	<b>52,209.0</b>	<b>63,712.9</b>	<b>68,625.7</b>	<b>22.0</b>	<b>7.7</b>
Government	23,673.6	37,635.0	52,209.0	63,712.9	68,625.7	22.0	7.7
Public corporations and institutions	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0
<b>Capital account</b>	<b>30,609.1</b>	<b>74,732.2</b>	<b>108,270.7</b>	<b>105,673.0</b>	<b>99,467.0</b>	<b>-2.4</b>	<b>-5.9</b>
<b>Foreign exchange loans and deposits</b>	<b>248,635.7</b>	<b>267,498.2</b>	<b>274,342.2</b>	<b>342,044.2</b>	<b>315,838.8</b>	<b>24.7</b>	<b>-7.7</b>
Others	215,003.8	237,020.4	304,897.6	418,227.0	440,115.9	37.2	5.2
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>1,037,575.3</b>	<b>1,279,740.8</b>	<b>1,627,720.3</b>	<b>2,075,938.3</b>	<b>2,199,450.3</b>	<b>27.5</b>	<b>5.9</b>
<b>Below the line items</b>	<b>357,287.0</b>	<b>349,777.2</b>	<b>466,065.5</b>	<b>582,793.1</b>	<b>572,780.2</b>	<b>25.0</b>	<b>-1.7</b>

<sup>1</sup> Excludes commercial banks' branches abroad, and includes Post Bank Iran as of Shahrivar 1384.

<sup>2</sup> Includes banks' special term investment deposits. As of Esfand 1385, it includes commercial banks' foreign exchange sight deposits with the CBI.

<sup>3</sup> It also includes public sector participation papers.

### Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of Specialized Banks (Public)<sup>1</sup>

Table 85

(billion rials)

	Year-end balance					Percentage change	
	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	1386	1387
<b>Assets</b>							
<b>Foreign assets</b>	<b>25,815.5</b>	<b>31,791.6</b>	<b>44,726.6</b>	<b>67,254.1</b>	<b>84,842.2</b>	<b>50.4</b>	<b>26.2</b>
<b>Notes and coins</b>	<b>633.2</b>	<b>634.2</b>	<b>673.9</b>	<b>870.1</b>	<b>3,316.0</b>	<b>29.1</b>	<b>281.1</b>
<b>Deposits with the Central Bank</b>	<b>7,982.6</b>	<b>14,886.0</b>	<b>14,590.0</b>	<b>43,317.6</b>	<b>19,063.4</b>	<b>196.9</b>	<b>-56.0</b>
Legal	7,544.9	10,009.7	13,887.0	16,456.5	14,169.7	18.5	-13.9
Sight <sup>2</sup>	437.7	4,876.3	703.0	26,861.1	4,893.7	☐	-81.8
<b>Claims on public sector</b>	<b>6,458.6</b>	<b>4,980.3</b>	<b>6,643.1</b>	<b>9,637.0</b>	<b>18,050.1</b>	<b>45.1</b>	<b>87.3</b>
Government <sup>3</sup>	4,942.1	3,936.0	6,163.6	6,819.9	15,602.5	10.6	128.8
Public corporations and institutions	1,516.5	1,044.3	479.5	2,817.1	2,447.6	487.5	-13.1
<b>Claims on non-public sector</b>	<b>141,988.9</b>	<b>203,760.0</b>	<b>281,621.6</b>	<b>345,364.4</b>	<b>399,368.1</b>	<b>22.6</b>	<b>15.6</b>
<b>Others</b>	<b>39,518.8</b>	<b>62,752.3</b>	<b>70,681.9</b>	<b>98,484.3</b>	<b>113,320.3</b>	<b>39.3</b>	<b>15.1</b>
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>222,397.6</b>	<b>318,804.4</b>	<b>418,937.1</b>	<b>564,927.5</b>	<b>637,960.1</b>	<b>34.8</b>	<b>12.9</b>
<b>Below the line items</b>	<b>43,028.0</b>	<b>55,759.8</b>	<b>58,053.1</b>	<b>104,341.0</b>	<b>123,376.6</b>	<b>79.7</b>	<b>18.2</b>
<b>Total assets = total liabilities</b>	<b>265,425.6</b>	<b>374,564.2</b>	<b>476,990.2</b>	<b>669,268.5</b>	<b>761,336.7</b>	<b>40.3</b>	<b>13.8</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>							
<b>Deposits of non-public sector</b>	<b>93,686.8</b>	<b>131,421.1</b>	<b>180,656.1</b>	<b>201,736.9</b>	<b>211,768.8</b>	<b>11.7</b>	<b>5.0</b>
Sight	16,562.0	19,585.9	27,947.7	33,937.1	31,010.5	21.4	-8.6
Term investment	44,572.4	62,843.8	80,924.9	94,301.4	110,323.8	16.5	17.0
Gharz-al-hasaneh <sup>4</sup>	28,555.6	43,445.5	63,641.0	65,151.9	60,549.6	2.4	-7.1
Other	3,996.8	5,545.9	8,142.5	8,346.5	9,884.9	2.5	18.4
<b>Claims of the Central Bank</b>	<b>4,537.8</b>	<b>7,951.2</b>	<b>17,615.7</b>	<b>52,390.7</b>	<b>74,810.5</b>	<b>197.4</b>	<b>42.8</b>
<b>Loans and deposits of public sector</b>	<b>7,733.0</b>	<b>15,472.2</b>	<b>18,546.3</b>	<b>24,868.8</b>	<b>26,751.9</b>	<b>34.1</b>	<b>7.6</b>
Government	7,733.0	15,472.2	18,546.3	24,868.8	26,751.9	34.1	7.6
Public corporations and institutions	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0
<b>Capital account</b>	<b>20,704.4</b>	<b>27,914.3</b>	<b>31,820.8</b>	<b>59,989.1</b>	<b>77,304.4</b>	<b>88.5</b>	<b>28.9</b>
<b>Foreign exchange loans and deposits</b>	<b>17,247.2</b>	<b>16,891.9</b>	<b>21,032.5</b>	<b>30,849.3</b>	<b>36,252.8</b>	<b>46.7</b>	<b>17.5</b>
<b>Others</b>	<b>78,488.4</b>	<b>119,153.7</b>	<b>149,265.7</b>	<b>195,092.7</b>	<b>211,071.7</b>	<b>30.7</b>	<b>8.2</b>
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>222,397.6</b>	<b>318,804.4</b>	<b>418,937.1</b>	<b>564,927.5</b>	<b>637,960.1</b>	<b>34.8</b>	<b>12.9</b>
<b>Below the line items</b>	<b>43,028.0</b>	<b>55,759.8</b>	<b>58,053.1</b>	<b>104,341.0</b>	<b>123,376.6</b>	<b>79.7</b>	<b>18.2</b>

<sup>1</sup> As of Esfand 1387, it includes Gharz-al-hasaneh Mehr Iran Bank.

<sup>2</sup> Includes banks' special term investment deposits. As of Esfand 1385, it includes specialized banks' foreign exchange sight deposits with the CBI.

<sup>3</sup> It also includes public sector participation papers.

<sup>4</sup> Includes deposits in Bank Maskan's Savings Fund.

### Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of Private Banks and Credit Institutions<sup>1</sup>

Table 86

(billion rials)

	Year-end balance					Percentage change	
	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	1386	1387
<b>Assets</b>							
<b>Foreign assets</b>	<b>3,603.8</b>	<b>18,073.5</b>	<b>14,934.9</b>	<b>23,169.0</b>	<b>27,847.1</b>	<b>55.1</b>	<b>20.2</b>
<b>Notes and coins</b>	<b>191.4</b>	<b>485.6</b>	<b>921.1</b>	<b>1,048.4</b>	<b>5,382.0</b>	<b>13.8</b>	<b>413.4</b>
<b>Deposits with the Central Bank</b>	<b>7,216.9</b>	<b>17,024.8</b>	<b>32,565.4</b>	<b>49,781.3</b>	<b>69,323.4</b>	<b>52.9</b>	<b>39.3</b>
Legal	7,132.3	16,829.1	31,686.9	49,073.9	62,149.4	54.9	26.6
Sight <sup>2</sup>	84.6	195.7	878.5	707.4	7,174.0	-19.5	▣
<b>Claims on public sector</b>	<b>1,444.3</b>	<b>4,686.5</b>	<b>9,046.1</b>	<b>1,019.0</b>	<b>4,504.6</b>	<b>-88.7</b>	<b>342.1</b>
Government <sup>3</sup>	1,444.3	4,686.5	9,046.1	1,019.0	4,504.6	-88.7	342.1
Public corporations and institutions	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0
<b>Claims on non-public sector</b>	<b>49,232.1</b>	<b>105,175.3</b>	<b>169,466.4</b>	<b>256,825.3</b>	<b>347,026.9</b>	<b>51.5</b>	<b>35.1</b>
<b>Others</b>	<b>8,388.1</b>	<b>24,091.1</b>	<b>47,886.0</b>	<b>79,867.3</b>	<b>130,044.4</b>	<b>66.8</b>	<b>62.8</b>
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>70,076.6</b>	<b>169,536.8</b>	<b>274,819.9</b>	<b>411,710.3</b>	<b>584,128.4</b>	<b>49.8</b>	<b>41.9</b>
<b>Below the line items</b>	<b>8,782.0</b>	<b>23,705.3</b>	<b>56,291.0</b>	<b>67,610.0</b>	<b>96,240.8</b>	<b>20.1</b>	<b>42.3</b>
<b>Total assets = total liabilities</b>	<b>78,858.6</b>	<b>193,242.1</b>	<b>331,110.9</b>	<b>479,320.3</b>	<b>680,369.2</b>	<b>44.8</b>	<b>41.9</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>							
<b>Deposits of non-public sector</b>	<b>44,710.7</b>	<b>104,032.7</b>	<b>191,362.5</b>	<b>295,845.3</b>	<b>414,401.5</b>	<b>54.6</b>	<b>40.1</b>
Sight	3,896.7	5,124.2	11,374.2	19,276.6	22,735.9	69.5	17.9
Term investment	39,623.1	97,040.2	176,638.8	269,666.5	382,515.2	52.7	41.8
Gharz-al-hasaneh	212.7	379.8	1,284.7	3,388.0	3,821.5	163.7	12.8
Other	978.2	1,488.5	2,064.8	3,514.2	5,328.9	70.2	51.6
<b>Claims of the Central Bank</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>1,823.7</b>	<b>6,914.5</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>279.1</b>
<b>Deposits and funds of public sector</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>32.7</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
Government	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	32.7	0	0
Public corporations and institutions	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0
<b>Capital account</b>	<b>4,131.9</b>	<b>12,371.6</b>	<b>19,819.5</b>	<b>24,040.3</b>	<b>48,451.2</b>	<b>21.3</b>	<b>101.5</b>
<b>Foreign exchange loans and deposits</b>	<b>3,638.3</b>	<b>16,440.6</b>	<b>15,472.9</b>	<b>32,058.1</b>	<b>43,998.1</b>	<b>107.2</b>	<b>37.2</b>
<b>Others</b>	<b>17,595.7</b>	<b>36,691.9</b>	<b>48,165.0</b>	<b>57,942.9</b>	<b>70,330.4</b>	<b>20.3</b>	<b>21.4</b>
<b>Sub-total</b>	<b>70,076.6</b>	<b>169,536.8</b>	<b>274,819.9</b>	<b>411,710.3</b>	<b>584,128.4</b>	<b>49.8</b>	<b>41.9</b>
<b>Below the line items</b>	<b>8,782.0</b>	<b>23,705.3</b>	<b>56,291.0</b>	<b>67,610.0</b>	<b>96,240.8</b>	<b>20.1</b>	<b>42.3</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes Bank Pasargad as of Bahman 1384, Sarmayeh Bank since Shahrivar 1385, and Sina Bank as of Esfand 1387.

<sup>2</sup> Includes banks' special term investment deposits. As of Esfand 1385, it includes foreign exchange sight deposits of private banks and credit institutions with the CBI.

<sup>3</sup> Includes public sector participation papers only.

### Banks and Credit Institutions Claims on Non-public Sector

(billion rials)

	Year-end balance					Percentage change	
	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	1386	1387
<b>Banks and credit institutions</b>	<b>625,714.9</b>	<b>865,315.4</b>	<b>1,226,201.0</b>	<b>1,663,725.7</b>	<b>1,866,550.9</b>	<b>35.7</b>	<b>12.2</b>
Facilities <sup>1</sup>	597,324.3	804,361.1	1,146,843.5	1,579,009.7	1,773,427.1	37.7	12.3
Loans and credits <sup>2</sup>	17,307.4	32,483.7	46,478.5	48,001.7	52,079.8	3.3	8.5
Direct investment and legal partnership	11,083.2	28,470.6	32,879.0	36,714.3	41,044.0	11.7	11.8
<b>Commercial banks</b>	<b>434,493.9</b>	<b>556,380.1</b>	<b>775,113.0</b>	<b>1,061,536.0</b>	<b>1,120,155.9</b>	<b>37.0</b>	<b>5.5</b>
Facilities	415,609.5	511,217.5	714,982.1	995,372.3	1,054,767.7	39.2	6.0
Loans and credits	14,836.1	25,295.9	37,776.4	38,662.8	38,034.4	2.3	-1.6
Direct investment and legal partnership	4,048.3	19,866.7	22,354.5	27,500.9	27,353.8	23.0	-0.5
<b>Specialized banks</b>	<b>141,988.9</b>	<b>203,760.0</b>	<b>281,621.6</b>	<b>345,364.4</b>	<b>399,368.1</b>	<b>22.6</b>	<b>15.6</b>
Facilities	134,338.5	191,228.9	272,260.5	339,855.4	392,915.9	24.8	15.6
Loans and credits	1,847.0	6,098.8	3,181.8	1,682.9	2,157.9	-47.1	28.2
Direct investment and legal partnership	5,803.4	6,432.3	6,179.3	3,826.1	4,294.3	-38.1	12.2
<b>Private banks<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>49,232.1</b>	<b>105,175.3</b>	<b>169,466.4</b>	<b>256,825.3</b>	<b>347,026.9</b>	<b>51.5</b>	<b>35.1</b>
Facilities	47,376.3	101,914.7	159,600.9	243,782.0	325,743.5	52.7	33.6
Loans and credits	624.3	1,089.0	5,520.3	7,656.0	11,887.5	38.7	55.3
Direct investment and legal partnership	1,231.5	2,171.6	4,345.2	5,387.3	9,395.9	24.0	74.4

<sup>1</sup> Facilities extended by banks are based upon the Law for Usury (Interest) Free Banking (excluding direct investment and legal partnership), debt purchase and machinery and housing units transacted under Islamic contracts.

<sup>2</sup> Includes customers' indebtedness for letters of credit, debtors for domestic LCs and paid guarantees, customers' indebtedness for exchange rate differential, participation papers, former claims and protested promissory notes.

<sup>3</sup> It also includes credit institutions.

(billion rials)

	Year-end balance					Percentage change	
	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	1386	1387
<b>1. Money (M1)</b>	<b>252,815.1</b>	<b>317,919.4</b>	<b>414,544.9</b>	<b>535,707.3</b>	<b>525,482.5</b>	<b>29.2</b>	<b>-1.9</b>
Notes and coins with the public	44,772.0	50,675.6	61,451.6	79,909.2	157,764.2	30.0	97.4
Sight deposits	208,043.1	267,243.8	353,093.3	455,798.1	367,718.3	29.1	-19.3
<b>2. Quasi-money</b>	<b>433,052.1</b>	<b>603,100.0</b>	<b>869,654.5</b>	<b>1,104,585.7</b>	<b>1,375,883.5</b>	<b>27.0</b>	<b>24.6</b>
Gharz-al-hasaneh savings deposits	69,806.2	93,230.1	133,522.4	152,305.0	153,946.7	14.1	1.1
Term investment deposits	349,149.3	489,693.2	707,100.5	915,984.5	1,177,644.1	29.5	28.6
Short-term	159,867.9	223,291.6	353,666.8	495,608.7	567,458.6	40.1	14.5
Long-term	189,281.4	266,401.6	353,433.7	420,375.8	610,185.5	18.9	45.2
Miscellaneous deposits <sup>1</sup>	14,096.6	20,176.7	29,031.6	36,296.2	44,292.7	25.0	22.0
<b>3. Liquidity (1+2) (M2)</b>	<b>685,867.2</b>	<b>921,019.4</b>	<b>1,284,199.4</b>	<b>1,640,293.0</b>	<b>1,901,366.0</b>	<b>27.7</b>	<b>15.9</b>

<sup>1</sup> Includes advance payments for letters of credit, guarantees' cash deposits, unused administered funds, advance payments for facilities and pension and savings funds of banks' and government employees.

**Table 89** **Changes in the Balance of Commercial Banks' Sources and Uses of Funds** (billion rials)

	Year-end		
	1385	1386	1387
<b>Deposits of non-public sector</b>	<b>215,839.2</b>	<b>212,072.4</b>	<b>54,629.9</b>
Sight	71,237.7	88,813.0	-88,612.5
Non-sight	144,601.5	123,259.4	143,242.4
<b>Blocked resources</b>	<b>38,647.3</b>	<b>32,833.2</b>	<b>12,269.3</b>
Notes and coins	556.9	1,776.8	33,670.7
Reserve requirement	38,090.4	31,056.4	-21,401.4
Government bonds	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Free resources out of non-public sector deposits</b>	<b>177,191.9</b>	<b>179,239.2</b>	<b>42,360.6</b>
<b>Other resources</b>	<b>48,112.5</b>	<b>8,906.2</b>	<b>-1,293.2</b>
Capital account	33,538.5	-2,597.7	-6,206.0
Deposits and funds of public sector	14,574.0	11,503.9	4,912.8
<b>Total free resources</b>	<b>225,304.4</b>	<b>188,145.4</b>	<b>41,067.4</b>
<b>Uses</b>	<b>200,875.5</b>	<b>264,079.7</b>	<b>61,659.6</b>
Non-public sector indebtedness <sup>1</sup>	199,781.6	253,289.7	59,861.4
Public sector indebtedness <sup>2</sup>	1,093.9	10,790.0	1,798.2
<b>Change in deficit (-) or surplus (+)</b>	<b>24,428.9</b>	<b>-75,934.3</b>	<b>-20,592.2</b>

<sup>1</sup> Excludes profit and revenue receivables.

<sup>2</sup> Excludes participation papers.

**Table 90** **Changes in the Balance of Specialized Banks' Sources and Uses of Funds** (billion rials)

	Year-end		
	1385	1386	1387
<b>Deposits of non-public sector</b>	<b>49,235.0</b>	<b>21,080.8</b>	<b>10,031.9</b>
Sight	8,361.8	5,989.4	-2,926.6
Non-sight	40,873.2	15,091.4	12,958.5
<b>Blocked resources</b>	<b>3,917.0</b>	<b>2,765.7</b>	<b>159.1</b>
Notes and coins	39.7	196.2	2,445.9
Reserve requirement	3,877.3	2,569.5	-2,286.8
Government bonds	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Free resources out of non-public sector deposits</b>	<b>45,318.0</b>	<b>18,315.1</b>	<b>9,872.8</b>
<b>Capital account</b>	<b>3,906.5</b>	<b>28,168.3</b>	<b>17,315.3</b>
<b>Claims of the Central Bank</b>	<b>9,664.5</b>	<b>34,775.0</b>	<b>22,419.8</b>
<b>Claims of other banks</b>	<b>-2,195.6</b>	<b>-2,410.9</b>	<b>1,264.2</b>
<b>External debt</b>	<b>4,140.6</b>	<b>9,816.8</b>	<b>5,403.5</b>
<b>Deposits and funds of public sector</b>	<b>3,074.1</b>	<b>6,322.5</b>	<b>1,883.1</b>
<b>Other funds</b>	<b>-3,350.0</b>	<b>-40,088.9</b>	<b>-14,208.3</b>
<b>Total free credit resources</b>	<b>60,558.1</b>	<b>54,897.9</b>	<b>43,950.4</b>
Non-public sector indebtedness <sup>1</sup>	58,886.7	51,703.6	42,979.1
Public sector indebtedness <sup>2</sup>	1,671.4	3,194.3	971.3

<sup>1</sup> Excludes profit and revenue receivables.

<sup>2</sup> Excludes participation papers.

Table 91

Performance of Insurance Market<sup>1</sup>

(billion rials)

	Premium							Loss							Loss ratio		
	Direct				Reserve (Year-end)	Reserve (beginning of the year)	Earned	Paid				Deferred (year-end)	Deferred (beginning of the year)	Incurred	1386▲ (percent)	1387 (percent)	Change (percentage points)
	1386▲	1387	Percentage change	Share in 1387 (percent)				1386▲	1387	Percentage change	Share in 1387 (percent)						
Non- life	31,931.9	38,445.3	20.4	94.8	17,824.6	12,732.3	33,353.0	20,090.6	23,799.0	18.5	96.1	7,042.8	6,533.3	24,308.5	73.3	72.9	-0.4
Life	1,892.2	2,115.8	11.8	5.2	5,607.6	3,965.6	473.7	732.9	953.6	30.1	3.9	82.7	89.7	946.6	87.5	199.8	112.3
<b>Total</b>	<b>33,824.1</b>	<b>40,561.1</b>	<b>19.9</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>23,432.2</b>	<b>16,697.9</b>	<b>33,826.7</b>	<b>20,823.5</b>	<b>24,752.6</b>	<b>18.9</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>7,125.5</b>	<b>6,623.0</b>	<b>25,255.1</b>	<b>73.7</b>	<b>74.7</b>	<b>1.0</b>

Source: Statistical Report of Insurance Industry Performance 1387, Central Insurance of Iran

<sup>1</sup> Due to significance of life insurances as one of the criteria for cultural development and social welfare, insurance market data have been released by life and non-life.

Table 92

## Performance of Insurance Market by Companies

(billion rials)

	Direct premium				Paid loss				Loss ratio		
	1386▲	1387	Percentage change	Share in 1387 (percent)	1386▲	1387	Percentage change	Share in 1387 (percent)	1386▲ (percent)	1387 (percent)	Change (percentage points)
Iran	15,955.7	19,231.1	20.5	47.4	10,695.4	12,625.9	18.1	51.0	74.8	77.2	2.4
Asia	5,198.6	5,726.4	10.2	14.1	3,948.0	4,124.5	4.5	16.7	87.4	85.4	-2.0
Alborz	2,458.4	2,785.2	13.3	6.9	1,197.5	1,543.1	28.9	6.2	55.5	66.6	11.1
Dana	2,717.7	2,654.0	-2.3	6.5	1,726.6	1,837.1	6.4	7.4	73.4	68.3	-5.1
Private sector	7,493.7	10,164.3	35.6	25.1	3,256.0	4,622.0	42.0	18.7	67.4	67.6	0.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>33,824.1</b>	<b>40,561.0</b>	<b>19.9</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>20,823.5</b>	<b>24,752.6</b>	<b>18.9</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>73.7</b>	<b>74.7</b>	<b>1.0</b>

Source: Statistical Report of Insurance Industry Performance 1387, Central Insurance of Iran

Table 93

## Shares and Rights Trading by Industries on the TSE

	Number (million shares)			Value (billion rials)			Share in 1387 (percent)	
	1386	1387	Percentage change	1386	1387	Percentage change	Volume	Value
Exploitation of coal	6.6	12.1	82.9	37.6	85.3	126.9	*	0.1
Exploitation of other mines	0.9	34.7	⊞	2.9	94.3	⊞	0.1	0.1
Exploitation of metallic ores	1,082.8	1,306.7	20.7	10,168.4	14,106.4	38.7	2.7	10.3
Mass production of properties and real estate	1,367.6	342.7	-74.9	4,396.7	899.4	-79.5	0.7	0.7
Publishing, printing, and reproduction	0.2	0.5	111.3	1.5	2.3	60.9	*	*
Banks, credit institutions, and other monetary foundations	1,392.3	2,574.8	84.9	2,845.8	4,575.3	60.8	5.4	3.3
Industrial contract work	156.1	167.6	7.3	167.9	103.4	-38.4	0.3	0.1
Transport, storage, and communication	33.9	3,164.0	⊞	204.3	9,496.7	⊞	6.6	6.9
Technical and engineering services	1,030.8	2,239.8	117.3	1,427.5	1,609.6	12.8	4.7	1.2
Automobile and manufacture of spare parts	2,438.1	2,671.1	9.6	4,097.3	3,441.7	-16.0	5.6	2.5
Tanning, dressing of leather, and manufacture of footwear	0.3	1.1	238.2	0.3	0.7	161.0	*	*
Computer and related activities	46.3	41.0	-11.4	208.7	197.0	-5.6	0.1	0.1
Radio, television and mass media	42.8	68.1	58.9	65.9	178.8	171.3	0.1	0.1
Metallic products	74.9	77.7	3.7	55.8	41.6	-25.4	0.2	*
Other non-metallic mineral products	133.2	99.0	-25.7	180.9	153.5	-15.1	0.2	0.1
Other financial intermediations	184.6	198.0	7.3	268.8	291.8	8.6	0.4	0.2
Other transport equipment	0.3	12.1	⊞	0.3	8.1	⊞	*	*
Investments	856.3	1,019.7	19.1	602.1	765.3	27.1	2.1	0.6
Cement, lime, and plaster	1,045.1	496.4	-52.5	5,067.2	2,569.8	-49.3	1.0	1.9
Multi-field industrial corporations	888.2	4,536.2	410.7	2,381.1	12,783.4	436.9	9.5	9.3
Coke, refined petroleum products, and nuclear fuel	70.2	1,302.4	⊞	522.8	7,835.8	⊞	2.7	5.7
Basic metals	10,576.8	9,177.2	-13.2	31,262.0	51,893.6	66.0	19.1	37.8
Sugar and cube sugar	31.4	39.4	25.7	77.1	215.4	179.3	0.1	0.2
Tiles and ceramics	65.1	48.7	-25.2	111.2	86.4	-22.3	0.1	0.1
Agriculture, animal husbandry, and related services	0.5	0.4	-32.0	4.3	3.2	-24.8	*	*
Rubber and plastic	66.5	32.7	-50.8	83.6	30.9	-63.1	0.1	*
Electrical machinery and apparatus	133.4	190.5	42.8	190.4	533.9	180.4	0.4	0.4
Machinery and equipment	305.4	791.3	159.1	811.9	2,532.8	212.0	1.6	1.8
Furniture and manufacturing	2.1	4.1	94.5	2.4	4.6	93.1	*	*
Wood products	2.3	0.8	-65.1	4.1	1.3	-68.9	*	*
Chemical products	904.1	659.4	-27.1	5,952.3	3,075.3	-48.3	1.4	2.2
Foodstuffs and beverages except sugar and cube sugar	115.0	131.3	14.2	222.8	206.8	-7.2	0.3	0.2
Paper products	4.5	8.5	89.6	13.2	42.1	218.8	*	*
Telecommunication	0.0	15,867.3	⊞	0.0	17,984.5	⊞	33.1	13.1
Textiles	45.4	1.3	-97.1	29.6	5.5	-81.4	*	*
Pharmaceutical products	267.3	540.4	102.1	1,584.1	1,258.3	-20.6	1.1	0.9
Medical, precision, and optical instruments	29.4	116.6	297.0	21.6	270.4	⊞	0.2	0.2
<b>Total</b>	<b>23,400.9</b>	<b>47,975.4</b>	<b>105.0</b>	<b>73,074.3</b>	<b>137,385.4</b>	<b>88.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: TSE

Table 94

## Share Price Index by Industries

(1369=100)

	1386	1387	Percentage change
Exploitation of coal	202.2	129.2	-36.1
Exploitation of other mines	996.1	791.5	-20.5
Exploitation of metallic ores	2,534.6	1,205.8	-52.4
Mass production of properties and real estate	255.0	246.9	-3.2
Publishing, printing, and reproduction	7,509.6	7,854.6	4.6
Banks, credit institutions, and other monetary foundations	93.6	94.9	1.4
Industrial contract work	439.8	335.4	-23.7
Transport, storage, and communication	175.0	1,022.3	484.1
Technical and engineering services	57.3	55.1	-4.0
Automobile and manufacture of spare parts	3,283.3	2,625.7	-20.0
Tanning, dressing of leather, and manufacture of footwear	87.0	74.0	-14.9
Computer and related activities	267.5	239.6	-10.4
Radio, television, and mass media	415.4	194.6	-53.2
Metallic products	1,646.4	1,239.3	-24.7
Other non-metallic mineral products	148.8	136.7	-8.1
Other financial intermediations	300.8	291.7	-3.0
Other transport equipment	1,016.3	1,015.3	-0.1
Investments	241.0	227.7	-5.5
Cement, lime, and plaster	181.0	158.5	-12.5
Multi-field industrial corporations	610.9	469.9	-23.1
Coke, refined petroleum products, and nuclear fuel	28,296.8	21,416.7	-24.3
Basic metals	5,996.2	3,247.5	-45.8
Sugar and cube sugar	510.1	275.7	-46.0
Tiles and ceramics	210.8	242.7	15.1
Agriculture, animal husbandry, and related services	292.9	287.6	-1.8
Rubber and plastic	2,048.2	1,735.9	-15.2
Electrical machinery and apparatus	28,355.3	30,008.4	5.8
Machinery and equipment	2,252.4	2,007.9	-10.9
Furniture and manufacturing	170.9	148.6	-13.0
Wood products	6,078.4	4,606.5	-24.2
Chemical products	473.3	254.7	-46.2
Foodstuffs and beverages except sugar and cube sugar	263.8	269.0	2.0
Paper products	1,850.8	1,225.2	-33.8
Telecommunication	..	100.9	0
Textiles	251.7	209.0	-17.0
Pharmaceutical products	560.2	460.7	-17.8
Medical, precision, and optical instruments	57.1	501.4	☐
<b>Total</b>	<b>10,081.9</b>	<b>7,966.5</b>	<b>-21.0</b>

Source: TSE



Table 95

Shares Offered by Public Sector and Banks<sup>1</sup>

	Volume (million shares)			Value (billion rials)			Share in 1387 (percent)	
	1386	1387	Percentage change	1386	1387	Percentage change	Volume	Value
<b>Public corporations and institutions</b>	<b>8,076.8</b>	<b>26,887.7</b>	<b>232.9</b>	<b>21,730.0</b>	<b>75,191.9</b>	<b>246.0</b>	<b>97.6</b>	<b>99.1</b>
Industrial Development and Renovation Organization of Iran (IDRO)	107.4	1,657.7	▣	131.1	2,710.9	▣	6.0	3.6
Iranian Mines and Mining Industries Development and Renovation Organization (IMIDRO)	7,643.0	7,359.8	-3.7	19,372.4	45,915.7	137.0	26.7	60.5
Iranian Privatization Organization (IPO)	0.7	3.4	372.4	2.0	8.4	311.6	*	*
National Petrochemical Company (NPC)	312.1	157.1	-49.7	2,199.7	1,109.2	-49.6	0.6	1.5
Satcab Company	13.6	59.8	339.2	24.8	289.2	▣	0.2	0.4
Telecommunication Company of Iran (TCI)	0.0	13,524.7	0	0.0	13,766.7	0	49.1	18.1
Islamic Republic of Iran Shipping Lines (IRISL)	0.0	1,450.0	0	0.0	2,037.9	0	5.3	2.7
National Iranian Oil Refining and Distribution Company (NIORDC)	0.0	1,082.2	0	0.0	6,624.9	0	3.9	8.7
Ports and Shipping Organization	0.0	96.1	0	0.0	1,669.5	0	0.3	2.2
Iran Power Generation, Transmission and Distribution Management Company (TAVANIR)	0.0	1,494.6	0	0.0	1,054.8	0	5.4	1.4
Ministry of Education (Fars Cement Co. and Khuzestan Cement Co.)	0.0	2.4	0	0.0	4.6	0	*	*
<b>Banking system</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>655.0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>687.8</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2.4</b>	<b>0.9</b>
Commercial banks	0.0	655.0	0	0.0	687.8	0	2.4	0.9
Bank Mellat	0.0	655.0	0	0.0	687.8	0	2.4	0.9
<b>Total</b>	<b>8,076.8</b>	<b>27,542.7</b>	<b>241.0</b>	<b>21,730.0</b>	<b>75,879.6</b>	<b>249.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: TSE

<sup>1</sup> Includes offering of Justice (Edalat) and Preferred (Tarjihi) shares, shares for settlement of government indebtedness, and export rewards.

Table 96

## Performance of Stock Exchanges

Stock markets	Date of establishment	Trading (million shares) (billion rials)	Year			Share in total country (percent)
			1386	1387	Percentage change	
Tehran	1347	Volume	35,168.8	73,556.2	109.2	76.6
		Value	100,637.1	187,610.5	86.4	68.2
Mashhad	21.03.1381	Volume	1,042.3	2,316.6	122.3	2.4
		Value	3,400.6	10,144.4	198.3	3.7
Tabriz	22.07.1382	Volume	637.3	1,138.4	78.6	1.2
		Value	2,287.2	3,561.6	55.7	1.3
Esfahan	05.12.1382	Volume	2,388.4	2,963.2	24.1	3.1
		Value	14,717.8	9,711.6	-34.0	3.5
Shiraz	02.03.1383	Volume	689.4	565.9	-17.9	0.6
		Value	1,836.3	1,498.5	-18.4	0.5
Kerman	15.06.1383	Volume	533.7	316.2	-40.8	0.3
		Value	1,909.5	1,058.9	-44.5	0.4
Yazd	28.07.1383	Volume	281.7	391.0	38.8	0.4
		Value	842.5	957.5	13.6	0.3
Rasht	19.08.1383	Volume	488.6	623.7	27.7	0.6
		Value	1,668.0	1,639.7	-1.7	0.6
Zahedan	22.09.1383	Volume	79.9	134.9	68.8	0.1
		Value	217.0	321.4	48.1	0.1
Karaj	30.09.1383	Volume	1,286.0	1,469.4	14.3	1.5
		Value	4,242.2	3,960.2	-6.6	1.4
Sari	05.10.1383	Volume	342.3	381.4	11.4	0.4
		Value	1,161.4	1,100.9	-5.2	0.4
Ahwaz	17.11.1383	Volume	91.2	256.8	181.7	0.3
		Value	286.9	529.4	84.5	0.2
Zanjan	02.11.1383	Volume	304.3	581.5	91.1	0.6
		Value	1,004.7	3,947.9	292.9	1.4
Ardebil	16.12.1383	Volume	75.6	475.5	529.0	0.5
		Value	289.4	839.8	190.2	0.3
Orumiyeh	22.12.1383	Volume	240.7	285.2	18.5	0.3
		Value	920.1	914.1	-0.7	0.3

Bandar Abbas	22.10.1384	Volume	29.3	90.5	208.8	0.1
		Value	107.4	236.9	120.7	0.1
Semnan	10.09.1384	Volume	267.7	178.5	-33.3	0.2
		Value	933.1	582.2	-37.6	0.2
Qazvin	10.06.1384	Volume	392.4	421.9	7.5	0.4
		Value	1,296.0	1,140.3	-12.0	0.4
Qom	05.05.1384	Volume	281.5	679.9	141.5	0.7
		Value	845.3	3,820.6	352.0	1.4
Kermanshah	16.08.1384	Volume	80.3	149.5	86.3	0.2
		Value	252.0	404.3	60.4	0.1
Kish	05.02.1384	Volume	1,810.7	8,657.7	378.1	9.0
		Value	6,445.0	40,047.6	521.4	14.6
Hamedan	11.02.1384	Volume	167.7	156.3	-6.8	0.2
		Value	569.9	367.3	-35.5	0.1
Kashan	17.12.1384	Volume	15.4	12.3	-19.9	*
		Value	35.3	21.3	-39.6	*
Arak	14.05.1385	Volume	109.6	87.3	-20.3	0.1
		Value	419.1	242.8	-42.1	0.1
Gorgan	15.09.1385	Volume	22.5	27.7	23.5	*
		Value	77.8	90.3	16.0	*
Babol	—	Volume	0.0	30.8	0	*
		Value	0.0	130.2	0	*
Bushehr	—	Volume	0.0	12.9	0	*
		Value	0.0	27.4	0	*
Khorrarnabad	—	Volume	0.0	0.0	0	*
		Value	0.0	0.1	0	*
Sabzevar	—	Volume	0.0	2.4	0	*
		Value	0.0	2.9	0	*
Shahrood	—	Volume	0.0	0.1	0	*
		Value	0.0	0.1	0	*
<b>Total</b>	—	<b>Volume</b>	<b>46,827.1</b>	<b>95,964.0</b>	<b>104.9</b>	<b>100.0</b>
		<b>Value</b>	<b>146,401.5</b>	<b>274,910.3</b>	<b>87.8</b>	<b>100.0</b>

Source: TSE

Table 97

## Issuance of Participation Papers in 1387

(billion rials)

	Issuer	Date of first issuance	Times of issuance	Approved amount	Issued amount	Sold amount	Term maturity (year)	Agent bank	Provisional profit rate (% per annum)	Guarantor
<b>Governmental – budgetary<sup>1</sup></b>				<b>4,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>				
<b>Governmental – non-budgetary<sup>2</sup></b>				<b>19,800</b>	<b>11,800</b>	<b>11,298.7</b>				
<b>Cabinet approval</b>				<b>9,800</b>	<b>9,800</b>	<b>9,298.7</b>				
Hydroelectric power plants projects	Iran Water and Power Resources Development Company (IWPC)	01.10.1387	1	5,000	5,000	4,498.7	4	Bank Melli Iran, Bank Saderat Iran, and Tejarat Bank	18	President Deputy for Strategic Planning and Control
Combined cycle power plants projects	Iran Power Development Company (IPDC)	10.12.1387	1	4,800	4,800	4,800	4	Bank Saderat Iran	18	President Deputy for Strategic Planning and Control
<b>Paragraph 23, Single Article of Budget Law for 1387</b>				<b>10,000</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>2,000</b>				
Shohada Square project	Mashhad Municipality	01.11.1387	1	2,000	2,000	2,000	4	Bank Mellat	18	Mashhad Municipality
<b>Sub-total</b>				<b>23,800</b>	<b>11,800</b>	<b>11,298.7</b>				
<b>Central Bank</b>				<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>				
<b>Corporations</b>										
Subject of Article 4, Law on Issuance of Participations Papers				0	0	0				
Subject of Article 17, Law on Facilitation of Industries Renovation				0	0	0				
<b>Sub-total</b>				<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>				
<b>Grand Total</b>				<b>23,800</b>	<b>11,800</b>	<b>11,298.7</b>				

Source: Budget Law for 1387, and Credits Department, CBI

<sup>1</sup> Participation papers issued for completion of development projects, repayment of principal and profit of which is projected in annual budget laws.<sup>2</sup> Participation papers issued for completion of development projects, repayment of principal and profit of which is financed through domestic resources of issuing corporations.

Table 98

## Indicators of Financial Development

	1383	1384	1385	1386▲	1387	Percentage change
<b>Banking Sector Development</b>						
Share of private banks' deposits in total banks' deposits	7.0	12.0	15.7	19.0	23.8	25.3
Share of private banks' claims on non-public sector in total claims on non-public sector	7.9	12.2	13.8	15.4	18.6	20.8
Share of banks' claims on non-public sector in total claims	85.8	88.5	90.8	91.8	92.0	0.2
Ratio of banks' and credit institutions' assets to banking system's assets	74.4	74.9	75.3	74.8	74.7	-0.1
Ratio of banks' reserves to total non-public sector deposits	16.6	19.5	17.9	18.3	21.9	19.7
Banks' concentration ratio <sup>1</sup>	52.5	49.0	45.0	46.1	43.5	-5.6
Bank spread (rate of return on transaction contracts minus the weighted average of deposit rates)	4.2	4.1	3.0	0.3	-2.4	-900.0
Share of value-added of monetary and financial institutions' services in the value-added of services sector	6.1	5.5	5.4	5.9	6.1	3.4
<b>Non-bank Financial Sector Development</b>						
Market capitalization to GDP ratio	26.6	17.6	17.5	16.1	13.3	-17.4
Value-traded to GDP ratio <sup>2</sup>	7.1	3.0	2.5	2.6	4.1	57.7
Turnover ratio (ratio of the value of shares traded to average capitalization at the beginning and end of the year) <sup>2</sup>	29.7	15.9	15.5	17.1	30.2	76.6
Insurance penetration coefficient (ratio of premium issued by insurance companies to GDP)	1.19	1.16	1.17	1.18	1.20	1.7
Share of value-added of financial institutions' services in the value-added of monetary and financial institutions' services (at current prices)	13.4	10.3	12.6	10.4	..	0
<b>Monetary Sector and Policy Development</b>						
Financial depth (ratio of liquidity to GDP at current prices)	47.1	49.7	56.8	57.3	56.3	-1.7
CBI's outstanding participation papers to monetary base	13.4	4.9	7.9	6.2	0.0	-100.0
Stages of relaxation of sectoral credit allocation	45.0	75.0	75.0	75.0	75.0	0.0
Credit controls (share of outstanding budgetary facilities in total outstanding facilities) <sup>3</sup>	12.0	10.4	10.1	9.4	9.3	-1.1
Liberalization of lending rate (lending rate on transaction contracts minus inflation rate)	0.9	5.5	2.0	-6.4	-13.4	-109.4
Liberalization of deposit rate (weighted average of deposit rates minus inflation rate)	-3.3	1.4	-1.0	-6.7	-11.0	-64.2
Share of governmental-budgetary participation papers in government financing	3.7	1.5	0.9	0.8	0.0	-100.0

<sup>1</sup>Share of non-public sector's deposits in the first three banks (accounting for the lion's share of banking deposits) in total deposits of non-public sector in the banking system

<sup>2</sup>Including the shares traded on the unofficial board

<sup>3</sup>Including profit receivables as well as public and non-public sectors

Table 99

## Annual Average Consumer Price Index in Urban Areas

(1383=100)

	Relative weight in the base year	1384	1385	1386	1387	Percentage change		Contribution to the growth of general index in 1387	
						1386	1387	Percentage point	Percent point
<b>Special groups</b>									
Goods	57.13	108.6	119.3	140.0	174.9	17.4	24.9	13.6	53.5
Services	42.87	112.7	129.0	154.5	194.5	19.8	25.9	11.7	46.5
Housing, water, electricity, gas, and other fuels <sup>1</sup>	28.60	111.6	126.6	153.4	196.2	21.2	27.9	8.4	33.0
<b>General index</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>110.4</b>	<b>123.5</b>	<b>146.2</b>	<b>183.3</b>	<b>18.4</b>	<b>25.4</b>	<b>25.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Major groups and selected sub-groups</b>									
<b>Food and beverages</b>	<b>28.49</b>	<b>111.1</b>	<b>125.6</b>	<b>152.8</b>	<b>198.9</b>	<b>21.7</b>	<b>30.2</b>	<b>9.0</b>	<b>35.9</b>
Meat	6.74	104.8	118.9	142.9	179.2	20.2	25.4	1.7	6.6
Fish and seafood	0.79	111.5	127.3	153.6	192.8	20.6	25.5	0.2	0.8
Bread and cereals	4.56	111.5	121.3	148.0	232.8	22.1	57.3	2.6	10.4
Fats and oils	0.97	108.7	117.6	156.8	200.6	33.4	27.9	0.3	1.1
Fruits and nuts	5.26	117.4	128.3	161.8	207.8	26.2	28.4	1.7	6.5
Vegetables, pulses, and vegetable products	3.87	116.9	146.7	173.2	212.8	18.0	22.9	1.0	4.1
Dairy products and eggs	3.47	104.9	119.3	144.0	177.6	20.7	23.3	0.8	3.1
<b>Tobacco</b>	<b>0.52</b>	<b>105.7</b>	<b>114.8</b>	<b>140.7</b>	<b>167.8</b>	<b>22.6</b>	<b>19.3</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>0.4</b>
<b>Housing, water, electricity, gas, and other fuels</b>	<b>28.60</b>	<b>111.6</b>	<b>126.6</b>	<b>153.4</b>	<b>196.2</b>	<b>21.2</b>	<b>27.9</b>	<b>8.4</b>	<b>33.0</b>
Rental value of non-owner occupied housing	5.80	111.6	126.9	153.9	197.9	21.2	28.6	1.7	6.9
Imputed rental value of owner-occupied housing	19.17	111.9	127.4	154.1	197.6	20.9	28.2	5.7	22.5
Maintenance and repair services	1.82	118.1	140.1	182.9	246.3	30.6	34.7	0.8	3.1
Water	0.44	102.6	102.9	114.0	127.7	10.8	12.0	0.0	0.2
Electricity, gas, and other fuels	1.37	102.6	104.6	116.3	126.5	11.2	8.8	0.1	0.4
<b>Clothing and footwear</b>	<b>6.22</b>	<b>108.4</b>	<b>117.5</b>	<b>134.8</b>	<b>163.1</b>	<b>14.7</b>	<b>21.0</b>	<b>1.2</b>	<b>4.7</b>
<b>Furnishings, household equipment, and routine household maintenance</b>	<b>6.26</b>	<b>111.8</b>	<b>124.6</b>	<b>144.6</b>	<b>179.0</b>	<b>16.1</b>	<b>23.8</b>	<b>1.5</b>	<b>5.9</b>
<b>Transportation</b>	<b>11.97</b>	<b>104.6</b>	<b>111.6</b>	<b>126.7</b>	<b>149.0</b>	<b>13.5</b>	<b>17.6</b>	<b>1.8</b>	<b>7.0</b>
<b>Communication</b>	<b>1.63</b>	<b>98.1</b>	<b>97.3</b>	<b>97.1</b>	<b>96.9</b>	<b>-0.2</b>	<b>-0.2</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>0.0</b>
<b>Medical care</b>	<b>5.54</b>	<b>115.7</b>	<b>131.7</b>	<b>154.1</b>	<b>190.0</b>	<b>17.0</b>	<b>23.3</b>	<b>1.4</b>	<b>5.4</b>
<b>Recreation and culture</b>	<b>3.80</b>	<b>106.0</b>	<b>112.0</b>	<b>121.2</b>	<b>133.6</b>	<b>8.2</b>	<b>10.2</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>1.2</b>
<b>Education</b>	<b>2.07</b>	<b>118.7</b>	<b>143.4</b>	<b>163.5</b>	<b>187.5</b>	<b>14.0</b>	<b>14.7</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>1.4</b>
<b>Restaurants and hotels</b>	<b>1.72</b>	<b>111.7</b>	<b>124.4</b>	<b>145.6</b>	<b>189.0</b>	<b>17.0</b>	<b>29.8</b>	<b>0.5</b>	<b>2.0</b>
<b>Miscellaneous goods and services</b>	<b>3.18</b>	<b>111.0</b>	<b>127.8</b>	<b>148.7</b>	<b>184.3</b>	<b>16.4</b>	<b>23.9</b>	<b>0.8</b>	<b>3.1</b>

<sup>1</sup> Since in the classification of special groups based on the base year 1383, "housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels" is included in the goods and services special groups, the relative weight and direct effect of this group is not included in the sum total of special groups.

Table 100

## Monthly Consumer Price Index in Urban Areas

(1383=100)

	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	Percentage change <sup>1</sup>	
						1386	1387
Farvardin	94.5	110.0	115.8	135.3	168.0	1.7	3.1
Ordibehesht	95.7	109.1	116.9	136.3	170.8	0.7	1.7
Khordad	96.9	108.9	119.0	138.1	174.6	1.3	2.2
Tir	98.1	108.2	118.9	139.2	175.5	0.8	0.5
Mordad	98.7	108.0	119.4	140.0	178.7	0.6	1.8
Shahrivar	98.9	108.4	121.7	143.5	185.7	2.5	3.9
Mehr	100.1	109.2	123.4	145.7	188.7	1.5	1.6
Aban	100.9	110.3	124.4	148.2	190.2	1.7	0.8
Azar	102.0	111.4	127.4	152.4	192.6	2.8	1.3
Dey	103.3	112.3	129.9	154.8	191.9	1.6	-0.4
Bahman	104.5	113.3	131.6	158.2	191.1	2.2	-0.4
Esfand	106.4	115.1	133.0	162.9	191.9	3.0	0.4
<b>Annual average</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>110.4</b>	<b>123.5</b>	<b>146.2</b>	<b>183.3</b>	<b>18.4</b>	<b>25.4</b>

<sup>1</sup> Percentage change over previous month

Table 101

## Monthly Consumer Price Index in Urban Areas

(1383=100)

	Seasonally adjusted <sup>1</sup>					Percentage change <sup>2</sup>	
	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	1386	1387
Farvardin	93.2	108.5	114.3	133.6	166.0	1.0	2.5
Ordibehesht	94.6	108.0	115.8	135.1	169.3	1.1	2.0
Khordad	95.8	107.8	118.0	137.0	173.2	1.4	2.3
Tir	97.9	108.1	118.9	139.4	175.9	1.8	1.6
Mordad	99.2	108.7	120.3	141.2	180.3	1.3	2.5
Shahrivar	99.8	109.4	122.7	144.6	187.2	2.4	3.8
Mehr	101.1	110.2	124.4	146.9	190.2	1.6	1.6
Aban	102.0	111.4	125.6	149.5	191.9	1.8	0.9
Azar	102.4	111.8	127.7	152.7	193.0	2.1	0.6
Dey	103.4	112.4	130.0	154.9	191.9	1.4	-0.6
Bahman	104.5	113.1	131.3	157.8	190.5	1.9	-0.7
Esfand	106.0	114.6	132.3	162.0	190.9	2.7	0.2
<b>Annual average</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>110.4</b>	<b>123.5</b>	<b>146.2</b>	<b>183.3</b>	<b>18.4</b>	<b>25.4</b>

<sup>1</sup> Excludes seasonal fluctuations in 1387. Figures are based on the indices for 1369-86.<sup>2</sup> Percentage change over previous month

Table 102

## Annual Average Consumer Price Index in Urban Areas of Provinces

(1383=100)

	Relative weight in the base year					Percentage change		Contribution to the growth of general index in 1387	
		1384	1385	1386	1387	1386	1387	Percentage point	Percent
East Azerbaijan	3.91	108.9	124.3	147.6	181.5	18.7	23.0	0.9	3.6
West Azerbaijan	2.87	111.4	127.1	149.2	182.7	17.4	22.5	0.7	2.6
Ardebil	1.26	111.7	126.5	147.8	185.1	16.8	25.2	0.3	1.3
Esfahan	8.17	112.2	125.6	147.8	185.5	17.7	25.5	2.1	8.3
Ilam	0.56	112.4	129.7	157.8	194.8	21.7	23.4	0.1	0.5
Bushehr	1.24	107.9	118.3	140.5	171.2	18.8	21.9	0.3	1.0
Tehran	33.05	108.9	120.5	143.6	183.3	19.2	27.6	9.0	35.4
Chahar Mahall va Bakhtiari	0.93	112.0	126.2	151.8	188.8	20.3	24.4	0.2	0.9
North Khorasan	0.46	112.6	128.8	153.2	189.4	18.9	23.6	0.1	0.4
Khorasan Razavi	6.13	111.9	124.8	147.0	180.8	17.8	23.0	1.4	5.6
South Khorasan	0.39	111.8	129.0	155.8	187.5	20.8	20.3	0.1	0.3
Khuzestan	5.34	111.1	125.5	149.8	185.1	19.4	23.6	1.3	5.1
Zanjan	1.00	110.1	124.0	145.5	183.6	17.3	26.2	0.3	1.0
Semnan	0.88	111.8	124.5	143.0	179.3	14.9	25.4	0.2	0.9
Sistan and Baluchestan	1.40	111.1	122.3	142.3	177.1	16.4	24.5	0.3	1.3
Fars	6.09	110.1	123.1	145.4	180.6	18.1	24.2	1.5	5.8
Qazvin	1.91	110.5	123.6	147.5	186.9	19.3	26.7	0.5	2.0
Qom	1.40	112.6	127.3	152.9	193.0	20.1	26.2	0.4	1.5
Kordestan	1.75	111.6	125.8	147.8	186.5	17.5	26.2	0.5	1.8
Kerman	2.96	110.4	124.6	146.1	174.7	17.3	19.6	0.6	2.3
Kermanshah	2.26	112.6	127.8	152.2	186.8	19.1	22.7	0.5	2.1
Kohgiluyeh va Buyer Ahmad	0.57	110.3	125.1	145.0	181.9	15.9	25.4	0.1	0.6
Golestan	1.70	110.9	123.9	145.0	178.3	17.0	23.0	0.4	1.5
Gilan	2.91	110.5	122.2	143.6	180.8	17.5	25.9	0.7	2.9
Lorestan	1.69	112.0	129.1	155.1	194.3	20.1	25.3	0.5	1.8
Mazandaran	3.47	110.7	123.3	144.5	182.6	17.2	26.4	0.9	3.6
Markazi	1.91	110.5	124.4	146.0	183.3	17.4	25.5	0.5	1.9
Hormozgan	0.64	111.1	124.6	149.7	187.5	20.1	25.3	0.2	0.7
Hamedan	1.94	110.8	126.5	152.8	194.0	20.8	27.0	0.5	2.2
Yazd	1.22	112.1	125.2	146.5	179.7	17.0	22.7	0.3	1.1
<b>Total average</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>110.4</b>	<b>123.5</b>	<b>146.2</b>	<b>183.3</b>	<b>18.4</b>	<b>25.4</b>	<b>25.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>



Table 103

## Annual Average Consumer Price Index of Rural Households

(1381=100)

	Relative weight in the base year						Percentage change		Contribution to the growth of general index in 1387	
		1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	1386	1387	Percentage point	Percent
<b>Special groups</b>										
Goods	76.3	125.4	138.6	156.6	185.1	238.6	18.2	28.9	21.3	79.7
Services	23.7	145.7	169.3	187.4	214.1	257.9	14.3	20.5	5.4	20.3
<b>General index</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>130.2</b>	<b>145.9</b>	<b>163.9</b>	<b>191.9</b>	<b>243.2</b>	<b>17.1</b>	<b>26.7</b>	<b>26.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Food, beverages and tobacco</b>	<b>43.3</b>	<b>126.5</b>	<b>139.8</b>	<b>162.1</b>	<b>198.7</b>	<b>269.5</b>	<b>22.5</b>	<b>35.6</b>	<b>16.0</b>	<b>59.9</b>
Bread and cereals	9.8	123.1	137.3	149.2	182.1	284.2	22.0	56.1	5.2	19.5
Meat, poultry and their products	9.9	129.2	134.7	150.5	183.2	242.0	21.8	32.1	3.0	11.3
Dairy products and eggs	4.2	140.8	152.1	174.3	215.0	277.8	23.4	29.2	1.4	5.1
Fruits and nuts	3.2	127.2	164.8	203.4	255.5	343.1	25.6	34.3	1.5	5.4
Vegetables and pulses	4.9	131.0	149.4	218.3	279.5	348.6	28.1	24.7	1.8	6.6
<b>Non-edible goods and services</b>	<b>56.7</b>	<b>133.1</b>	<b>150.5</b>	<b>165.3</b>	<b>186.8</b>	<b>223.1</b>	<b>13.0</b>	<b>19.5</b>	<b>10.7</b>	<b>40.1</b>
Clothing and footwear	9.5	126.6	143.8	157.2	174.5	205.9	11.0	18.0	1.6	5.8
Housing, water, electricity, gas, and other fuels	16.7	149.3	171.6	185.0	209.0	247.5	13.0	18.4	3.4	12.5
Furnishings, household equipment, and routine household maintenance	7.5	124.0	139.6	153.4	172.0	215.7	12.1	25.4	1.7	6.4
Medical care	6.5	131.2	156.3	183.6	210.2	255.6	14.5	21.6	1.5	5.7
Transportation	8.2	133.7	143.8	155.1	181.9	219.8	17.2	20.8	1.6	6.1
Communication	1.4	105.3	107.1	107.8	107.9	108.1	0.2	0.2	*	*
Recreation and culture	3.1	107.1	116.0	121.6	127.8	139.8	5.1	9.4	0.2	0.7
Education	0.9	118.5	122.3	123.6	123.7	126.8	0.1	2.6	*	0.1
Restaurants and hotels <sup>1</sup>	2.3	137.9	155.6	177.5	212.3	270.4	19.6	27.4	0.7	2.6
Miscellaneous goods and services	2.7	132.1	151.4	184.1	219.5	269.9	19.3	22.9	0.7	2.6

Source: Statistical Center of Iran, "CPI of rural households", 1386

<sup>1</sup>Relative weight for "hotels" is included in the "non-edible goods and services" and for "restaurants" in "food, beverages, and tobacco".

**Table 104 Annual Average Producer Price Index** (1376=100)

	Relative weight in the base year						Percentage change		Contribution to the growth of general index in 1387	
		1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	1386	1387	Percentage point	Percent
<b>Special groups</b>										
Agriculture, animal husbandry, forestry and fishing	23.61	299.2	312.5	353.5	420.7	538.2	19.0	27.9	6.7	30.8
Mining and quarrying, manufacturing, and electricity, gas and water supply	47.91	249.2	271.7	302.5	347.3	412.3	14.8	18.7	7.5	34.5
Services	28.48	345.2	392.0	441.3	518.9	628.9	17.6	21.2	7.6	34.7
<b>General index</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>288.3</b>	<b>315.6</b>	<b>354.0</b>	<b>413.5</b>	<b>503.7</b>	<b>16.8</b>	<b>21.8</b>	<b>21.8</b>	<b>100.0</b>
<b>Major groups</b>										
Agriculture, animal husbandry and forestry	23.19	298.6	311.2	352.6	420.6	537.8	19.3	27.9	6.6	30.1
Fishing	0.42	334.3	385.3	404.0	429.3	563.3	6.3	31.2	0.1	0.6
Mining and quarrying	0.94	170.6	198.8	268.1	288.4	270.7	7.6	-6.1	0.0	-0.2
Manufacturing	45.17	248.2	271.4	302.6	349.2	417.9	15.4	19.7	7.5	34.4
Electricity, gas and water supply	1.80	315.1	317.7	317.7	332.5	345.4	4.7	3.9	0.1	0.3
Repairing of motor vehicles	0.32	280.2	323.9	376.5	433.9	519.3	15.2	19.7	0.1	0.3
Hotels and restaurants	0.73	335.9	377.9	425.6	503.6	651.2	18.3	29.3	0.3	1.2
Transport, storage and communications	10.53	304.7	342.3	376.1	432.4	480.6	15.0	11.1	1.2	5.6
Financial intermediations	1.17	801.4	848.9	845.6	886.6	938.3	4.8	5.8	0.1	0.7
Real estate, renting and business activities	11.19	331.7	380.6	441.4	538.9	693.8	22.1	28.7	4.2	19.2
Education	0.59	409.9	494.3	605.4	700.1	804.7	15.6	14.9	0.1	0.7
Health and social work	2.23	350.9	422.0	498.3	605.7	761.9	21.6	25.8	0.8	3.9
Other community, social & personal service activities	1.72	357.6	405.1	453.5	516.4	683.4	13.9	32.3	0.7	3.2

**Table 105 Monthly Producer Price Index** (1376=100)

						Percentage change <sup>1</sup>	
	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	1386	1387
Farvardin	268.4	309.3	329.1	381.1	463.3	1.1	2.3
Ordibehesht	273.3	310.9	333.1	386.1	468.9	1.3	1.2
Khordad	277.1	311.3	337.5	388.8	476.8	0.7	1.7
Tir	279.4	311.3	342.7	398.0	488.5	2.4	2.5
Mordad	284.3	310.0	347.0	402.1	500.6	1.0	2.5
Shahrivar	285.6	311.7	353.2	408.0	512.8	1.5	2.4
Mehr	291.1	315.2	357.5	414.7	521.9	1.6	1.8
Aban	294.1	317.6	360.7	422.9	523.2	2.0	0.2
Azar	297.6	319.7	366.7	429.9	523.2	1.7	0.0
Dey	300.6	321.1	370.5	435.1	521.9	1.2	-0.2
Bahman	303.2	323.2	373.3	442.7	519.2	1.7	-0.5
Esfand	305.2	325.8	377.0	452.8	524.0	2.3	0.9
<b>Annual average</b>	<b>288.3</b>	<b>315.6</b>	<b>354.0</b>	<b>413.5</b>	<b>503.7</b>	<b>16.8</b>	<b>21.8</b>

<sup>1</sup> Percentage change over previous month

Table 106

Annual Average Price Index of Exportable Goods<sup>1</sup>

(1376=100)

	Relative weight in the base year						Percentage change		Contribution to the growth of general index in 1387	
		1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	1386	1387	Percentage point	Percent
		Animal products	1.85	551.2	522.5	547.8	594.4	684.1	8.5	15.1
Vegetable products	11.40	270.7	287.2	292.7	331.8	441.6	13.4	33.1	2.2	16.1
Animal or vegetable fats and oils	0.43	244.1	253.7	272.4	393.6	536.7	44.5	36.4	0.1	0.8
Prepared foodstuffs, beverages and tobacco	8.87	300.4	382.9	442.4	491.4	623.0	11.1	26.8	2.1	15.0
Mineral products	9.69	738.2	1,016.1	1,271.1	1,558.5	1,386.7	22.6	-11.0	-3.0	-21.4
Products of the chemical or allied industries	15.57	414.6	443.8	514.0	614.8	831.8	19.6	35.3	6.0	43.4
Plastic and articles thereof, rubber and articles thereof	3.63	320.6	327.9	346.8	357.4	378.5	3.1	5.9	0.1	1.0
Raw hides and skins, leather and articles thereof	3.49	414.9	375.8	363.1	470.2	512.5	29.5	9.0	0.3	1.9
Wood and articles of wood	0.29	261.3	289.8	325.2	630.9	839.9	94.0	33.1	0.1	0.8
Textiles and articles thereof	27.73	200.0	245.2	286.9	319.0	394.1	11.2	23.5	3.7	26.7
Footwear	2.09	290.4	303.5	311.2	312.4	343.9	0.4	10.1	0.1	0.8
Articles of stone	1.56	258.4	278.1	296.4	321.9	359.4	8.6	11.6	0.1	0.8
Base metals and articles of base metals	9.82	470.7	514.2	669.8	757.3	846.5	13.1	11.8	1.6	11.2
Mechanical appliances and electrical equipment	0.72	271.6	310.0	520.1	661.9	658.9	27.3	-0.5	0.0	0.0
Vehicles and transport equipment	1.12	201.4	195.6	198.4	209.0	211.6	5.3	1.2	0.0	0.0
Medical, precision, and optical instruments	0.76	329.4	348.5	350.5	418.3	498.1	19.3	19.1	0.1	0.8
<b>General index</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>352.7</b>	<b>409.9</b>	<b>481.1</b>	<b>559.5</b>	<b>637.4</b>	<b>16.3</b>	<b>13.9</b>	<b>13.9</b>	<b>100.0</b>

<sup>1</sup> Due to the exclusion of some groups, the sum of groups' relative weights is slightly different from the total relative weight.

Table 107

## Monthly Price Index of Exportable Goods

(1376=100)

						Percentage change <sup>1</sup>	
	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	1386	1387
Farvardin	301.0	388.5	433.0	511.0	621.6	4.0	0.6
Ordibehesht	307.5	392.8	446.0	524.0	644.7	2.5	3.7
Khordad	324.9	389.2	465.2	534.7	676.0	2.0	4.9
Tir	328.6	391.8	481.5	542.0	673.1	1.4	-0.4
Mordad	347.4	381.2	487.5	541.2	723.0	-0.1	7.4
Shahrivar	350.7	388.4	498.8	533.0	734.1	-1.5	1.5
Mehr	367.8	399.6	484.8	556.8	716.9	4.5	-2.3
Aban	382.2	412.0	489.5	568.1	619.2	2.0	-13.6
Azar	379.3	427.0	501.0	592.5	562.3	4.3	-9.2
Dey	377.9	438.4	498.7	593.2	558.5	0.1	-0.7
Bahman	377.0	457.1	496.6	599.5	557.9	1.1	-0.1
Esfand	388.1	452.4	491.2	617.9	561.6	3.1	0.7
<b>Annual average</b>	<b>352.7</b>	<b>409.9</b>	<b>481.1</b>	<b>559.5</b>	<b>637.4</b>	<b>16.3</b>	<b>13.9</b>

<sup>1</sup> Percentage change over previous month

### Correspondence of Iranian<sup>1</sup> and Gregorian Calendars

Table 108

Year		1383		1384		1385		1386		1387	
Month	Year										
		<u>2004</u>		<u>2005</u>		<u>2006</u>		<u>2007</u>		<u>2008</u>	
Farvardin	1	March	20	March	21	March	21	March	21	March	20
	31	April	19	April	20	April	20	April	20	April	19
Ordibehesht	1	April	20	April	21	April	21	April	21	April	20
	31	May	20	May	21	May	21	May	21	May	20
Khordad	1	May	21	May	22	May	22	May	22	May	21
	31	June	20	June	21	June	21	June	21	June	20
Tir	1	June	21	June	22	June	22	June	22	June	21
	31	July	21	July	22	July	22	July	22	July	21
Mordad	1	July	22	July	23	July	23	July	23	July	22
	31	Aug	21	Aug	22	Aug	22	Aug	22	Aug	21
Shahrivar	1	Aug	22	Aug	23	Aug	23	Aug	23	Aug	22
	31	Sept	21	Sept	22	Sept	22	Sept	22	Sept	21
Mehr	1	Sept	22	Sept	23	Sept	23	Sept	23	Sept	22
	30	Oct	21	Oct	22	Oct	22	Oct	22	Oct	21
Aban	1	Oct	22	Oct	23	Oct	23	Oct	23	Oct	22
	30	Nov	20	Nov	21	Nov	21	Nov	21	Nov	20
Azar	1	Nov	21	Nov	22	Nov	22	Nov	22	Nov	21
	30	Dec	20	Dec	21	Dec	21	Dec	21	Dec	20
Dey	1	Dec	21	Dec	22	Dec	22	Dec	22	Dec	21
	30	Jan	19	Jan	20	Jan	20	Jan	20	Jan	19
Bahman	1	Jan	20	Jan	21	Jan	21	Jan	21	Jan	20
	30	Feb	18	Feb	19	Feb	19	Feb	19	Feb	18
Esfand	1	Feb	19	Feb	20	Feb	20	Feb	20	Feb	19
	29/30	March	20	March	20	March	20	March	19	March	20

<sup>1</sup> There are 31 days in each of the first six months of the Iranian calendar, 30 days in each of the next 5 months, 29 days in the last month, except in leap year when it has 30 days.

*Published in: July 2012*

---

**Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran**

Prepared by: **Economic Research and Policy Department**

Publisher: **Public Relations Department**

P.O. Box: 15875/7177

TEHRAN – IRAN

Telex: 213965-8

Fax: 29954853

Internet: <http://www.cbi.ir>